



SAHA REGULAR BOARD MEETING FEBRUARY 4, 2021



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzmán
Chair

Jessica Weaver
Vice Chair

Charles Clack
Commissioner

Olga Kauffman
Commissioner

Ignacio Perez
Commissioner

Ruth Rodriguez
Commissioner

INTERIM PRESIDENT & CEO

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY
***REGULAR BOARD MEETING**
TELECONFERENCE

Call In Phone Number: (346) 248-7799
Meeting ID: 93839434337# Passcode: 654170#
1:00 p.m., Thursday, February 4, 2021

The Board of Commissioners will convene for a Board meeting via teleconference for discussion on the following matters:

MEETING CALLED TO ORDER

1. The Board of Commissioners or its Committee may hold a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.071-076 for consultation concerning attorney-client matters, real estate, litigation, personnel, and security matters. The Board or Committee reserves the right to enter into closed meeting at any time during the course of the meeting.
2. Presentation of Board Service Award to Commissioner Jo-Anne Kaplan

PUBLIC COMMENT

3. Public Comment - Citizens are provided up to three minutes each to speak to any agenda items. Citizens wishing to speak to items posted on the agenda should access Phone Number: **(346) 248-7799** and enter Meeting ID: **93839434337#** and Passcode: **654170#**, prior to 1:00 p.m.

Now is the time for public comments. The Board asks the public to address concerns related to SAHA matters and policy and not include statements that may be considered defamatory of any individual. The Board encourages members of the public to direct specific concerns or problems to SAHA staff for more prompt resolution.

4. **Citizens to be Heard at approximately 1:00 p.m.** (may be heard after this time) Citizens wishing to speak on issues not related to items posted on the agenda should access Phone Number: **(346) 248-7799** and enter Meeting ID: **93839434337#** and Passcode: **654170#**, prior to 1:00 p.m. Citizens will be given up to three minutes to speak. Each citizen will be permitted to speak only once at any regular Board Meeting. A Spanish/English translator will be available to citizens needing translation.

Now is the time for Citizens to be Heard. The Board asks the public to address concerns related to SAHA matters and policy and not include statements that may be considered defamatory of any individual. The Board encourages members of the public to direct specific concerns or problems to SAHA staff for more prompt resolution.

MINUTES

5. Minutes
 - Approval of the December 3, 2020, Regular Board Meeting Minutes

- Approval of the January 21, 2021, Special Board Meeting Minutes
- Approval of the January 21, 2021, Finance Committee Meeting Minutes
- Approval of the January 21, 2021, Real Estate Development Committee Meeting Minutes

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR CONSENT

6. Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6110, approving the Payment Standard Schedule at 90% of Fair Market Rents (FMRs) for the Project-Based Voucher (PBV) Program (Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing Programs)
7. Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6102, authorizing the award of contracts for pest control services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties to Pied Piper Pest Control (ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, Section 3 Business) and World Wide Pest Control, Inc. (WBE, Section 3 Business) for an annual cumulative amount not to exceed \$650,000.00; for a period of one year with the option to renew up to four additional one-year terms (Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing Programs; George Ayala, Director of Procurement)
8. Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6104, authorizing the approval and ratification of the expenditure of funds for additional concrete repairs required for the roof replacement and exterior facade structural repairs and waterproofing improvements project at Parkview Apartments to Sanders Roofing & Exteriors, LLC (WBE) a National Cooperative contractor through Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc. in the amount of \$573,750.00 (Hector Martinez, Director of Construction Services and Sustainability; George Ayala, Director of Procurement)
9. Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6108, accepting the Independent Auditor's Report for the year ended June 30, 2020 (Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, Director of Finance and Accounting; CohnReznick LLP)
10. Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6100, certifying that the San Antonio Housing Authority's Investment Policy and Investment strategies have been reviewed in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 2256.005 (E) of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, Director of Finance and Accounting)
11. Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6107, authorizing the award of a contract for new affordable home construction services for Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower and Palm Lake to Metrobuilt Homes, LLC for an amount not to exceed \$7,344,002.00 (Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood Revitalization; George Ayala, Director of Procurement)
12. Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6111, 21FAC-01-23, and 21DEV-01-21, approving San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to continue serving as the sole member of the general partner for each of the existing partnerships that own and operate The San Juan Square Apartments, The San Juan Square II Apartments, and The Alhambra Apartments and authorizing the San Antonio Housing Development Corporation and/or any other existing or to-be-formed component entity of the San Antonio Housing Authority that shall acquire the class B limited partnership interest, special limited partnership interest, for each of the respective apartments; substituting San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation as the key principal for the non-recourse carve-out provisions on the permanent mortgages, authorizing execution of all documentation necessary to carry out the transaction; and other matters in connection therewith (Thomas Roth, Director of Asset Management)

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

13. Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6103 and 21FIN-01-21, (i) authorizing execution of a Ground Lease (Lease) between San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation (Corporation) as "Owner"

and “Landlord” and Snowden Apartments, LP, a to-be-formed Texas limited partnership (Partnership) as “Tenant”, covering Land currently owned by the Corporation at 7223 Snowden Road, San Antonio, Texas (Project Site), and all other documentation necessary to ground lease the Project Site to the Partnership for the purpose of supporting an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for 9% housing tax credits to provide financing for the Project development; (ii) authorizing the Corporation to execute the Lease as the proposed “Landlord” with Snowden Apartments, LP, a to-be-formed limited partnership (Partnership) as the proposed Tenant, which partnership will be controlled by an affiliate of the Corporation; (iii) authorizing the Corporation to sponsor the submission of a tax credit application to the TDHCA for 9% housing tax credits to provide financing for the Project; (iv) authorizing the creation of Snowden Apartments GP, LLC, a to-be-formed Texas limited liability company, and the Partnership for the purpose of owning, developing, constructing and operating the Project; (v) authorizing the Corporation to serve as the prime contractor for the Project; and (vi) authorizing other matters in connection therewith (Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer; Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood Revitalization)

14. Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6105 and 21FAC-01-22, authorizing Fiesta Trails Ltd., as developer of Fiesta Trails transaction including: (I) execution of all documentation necessary to carry out transaction; (II) authorizing the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to serve as prime contractor; (III) to enter into the agreement of limited partnership for Fiesta Trails; and (IV) obtaining Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs tax credits for the project and other matters in connection herewith (Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer; Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood Revitalization)
15. Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6112 and 21FAC-02-04, authorizing Ada Street Apartments Ltd., as developer of Ada Street Apartments transaction including: (I) execution of all documentation necessary to carry out transaction; (II) authorizing the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to serve as prime contractor; (III) to enter into the agreement of limited partnership for Ada Street Apartments; and (IV) obtaining Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs tax credits for the project and other matters in connection herewith (Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer; Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood Revitalization)

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

16. Discussion regarding resident concerns

17. President’s Report

- SAHA 2025 Housing Symposium
- Earn-A-Bike Donation
- Christmas Toy Distribution

18. *Closed Session:

Consultation with Attorney

Deliberate and obtain legal advice regarding legal issues pursuant to Texas Government Code Sec. 551.071 (consultation with attorney).

- Quarterly Litigation Update

19. Adjournment

*Note: Whenever the Texas Open Meetings Act (Section 551.001 et seq. of the Texas Government Code) provides for a closed meeting in matters concerning legal advice, real estate, contracts, personnel matters, or security issues, the Board may find a closed meeting to be necessary. For convenience of the citizens interested in an item preceded by an asterisk, notice is given that a closed

meeting is contemplated. However, the Board reserves the right to go into a closed meeting on any other item, whether it has an asterisk, when the Board determines there is a need and a closed meeting is permitted.

MINUTES
SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR BOARD MEETING - TELECONFERENCE
Call In Phone Number: (346) 248-7799
Meeting ID: 89745200921# Passcode: 486908#
1:00 p.m., Thursday, December 3, 2020

SCHEDULED: 1:00 p.m. - Teleconference

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, Chair
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair
Charles Clack, Commissioner
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner

COMMISSIONERS ABSENT:

None

COUNSEL: Doug Poneck,
Escamilla & Poneck, LLP

TRANSLATOR: BCC Communications

STAFF:

David Nisivoccia, President and CEO
Ed Hinojosa, Chief Financial Officer
Muriel Rhoder, Chief Administrative Officer
Brandee Perez, Chief Operating Officer
Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer
Jo Ana Alvarado, Director of Innovative Technology
Kristi Baird, Director of Beacon Communities
Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, Director of Finance and Accounting
Domingo Ibarra, Director of Security
Aiyana Longoria, Director of Internal Audit
Hector Martinez, Director of Construction Services and Sustainability

Richard Milk, Director of Policy and Planning
Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and General Services
Michael Reyes, Director of Communications and Public Affairs
Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood Revitalization
Janie Rodriguez, Director of Human Resources
Tom Roth, Director of Asset Management
Joel Tabar, Director of Community Development Initiatives
Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing Programs

Item 1: Meeting called to order

Dr. Guzman, Board Chair, called the meeting to order at 1:04 p.m.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Item 2: Public Comment - Citizens are provided three minutes each to speak to any agenda items. There were 4 citizens who signed up to speak to the agenda, but did not speak. There were 12 citizens

who spoke during the meeting. Citizens who did not speak due to technical difficulties will be directly contacted by SAHA staff to provide a written statement.

Now is the time for public comments. The Board asks the public to address concerns related to SAHA matters and policy and not include statements that may be considered defamatory of any individual. The Board encourages members of the public to direct specific concerns or problems to SAHA staff for more prompt resolution.

CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Item 3: Citizens to be Heard - Citizens wishing to speak on issues not related to items posted on the agenda were given three minutes to speak. There were 3 citizens who spoke during the meeting.

Now is the time for Citizens to be Heard. The Board asks the public to address concerns related to SAHA matters and policy and not include statements that may be considered defamatory of any individual. The Board encourages members of the public to direct specific concerns or problems to SAHA staff for more prompt resolution.

MINUTES

Item 4: Minutes

- Approval of the November 5, 2020, Regular Board Meeting Minutes
- Approval of the November 19, 2020, Operations and Choice Neighborhood Committee Meeting Minutes
- Approval of the November 19, 2020, Finance Committee Meeting Minutes
- Approval of the November 19, 2020, Real Estate Development Committee Meeting Minutes

Motion: Commissioner Kaplan moved to approve the Meeting minutes. Commissioner Clack seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Charles Clack, Commissioner	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner	X			
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

PRESENTATION

Item 5: CDI Update

Vice Chair Weaver requested information to be provided during a future CDI Update regarding:

- What is the service capacity of staff?
- What is the goal for the rate of staff per number of residents served?
- What are the outcomes and is there room for growth?

CONSENT ITEMS

- Item 6:** Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6088, authorizing the revised utility allowance schedule for tenant-furnished utilities and other services for the Housing Choice Voucher Program, to be effective as of December 31, 2020, for any new admissions and reexaminations (Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing Programs)
Consent
- Item 7:** Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6093, authorizing the award of contracts for electrical maintenance and repair services agency wide to Central Electric Ent. & Co (HABE, MBE, SBE) and Voltron, Inc. (HABE) for an annual cumulative amount not to exceed \$500,000.00; for a period of one year with the option to renew up to four additional one year terms (Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing Programs; Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and General Services; Kristi Baird, Director of Beacon Communities)
Consent
- Item 8:** Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6094, authorizing the award of a contract for Sunshine Plaza Exterior Rehabilitation and HVAC Improvements to Geofill Material Technologies dba Geofill Construction (SBE, Section 3 Business) for an amount not to exceed \$2,612,731.46 (Hector Martinez, Director of Construction Services and Sustainability; Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and General Services)
Consent
- Item 9:** Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6091, authorizing the modification and extension of a revolving line of credit in the original face amount of \$3,000,000.00 from Frost Bank to the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation and authorizing the execution and delivery of all required documents, certificates, and agreements (Ed Hinojosa, Chief Financial Officer; Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, Director of Finance and Accounting)
Consent
- Item 10:** Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6078 and 20RSPFC-10-22, approving the refinance of the existing mortgage debt on Refugio Place Apartments using the FHA 223(f) program; authorizing execution of all documentation necessary to carry out the transaction; and other matters in connection therewith (Thomas Roth, Director of Asset Management)
Consent
- Item 11:** Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6079 and 20DEV-10-22, approving the refinance of the existing mortgage debt on Legacy at Science Park Apartments using the FHA 223(f) program; authorizing execution of all documentation necessary to carry out the transaction; and other matters in connection therewith (Thomas Roth, Director of Asset Management)
Consent
- Item 12:** Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6080 and 20DEV-10-23, approving the refinance of the existing mortgage debt on Legacy at O'Connor Road Apartments using the FHA 223(f) program; authorizing execution of all documentation necessary to carry out the transaction; and other matters in connection therewith (Thomas Roth, Director of Asset Management)
Consent
- Item 13:** Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6090 and 20FAC-11-20, San Antonio Housing Authority authorizes its affiliated entity, the San Antonio Housing Facility

Corporation (SAHFC) to authorize the Potranco transaction, including the execution of all documentation necessary to carry out the transaction; authorizing the acquisition of the real property, the development and construction of the apartments and the ground lease of such real property to the public-private partnership entity; and authorizing the membership interest in SAHFC Potranco LP, LLC and authorizing the financing for such transaction; and other matters in connection therewith (Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer)
Consent

Motion: Commissioner Kaplan moved to approve Items #6-13. Commissioner Clack seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Charles Clack, Commissioner	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner	X			
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Item 14: Public hearing and approval regarding Resolution 6092, authorizing (i) the Las Varas Public Facility Corporation Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Horizon Pointe Apartments) Series 2020A-1, Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Horizon Pointe Apartments) Series 2020A-2, Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Horizon Pointe Apartments) Taxable Series 2020B-1, and Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Horizon Pointe Apartments) Taxable Series 2020B-2 (collectively, the “Bonds”); (ii) the Las Varas Public Facility Corporation to approve Resolution 20LVPC-12-03 authorizing the bonds; (iii) the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to approve Resolution 20FAC-12-03 authorizing its participation in the Horizon Pointe Apartments; and (iv) other matters in connection therewith (Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer)

The Board agreed to withdraw Item 14 from the agenda at the request of SAHA staff.

Item 15: Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6031, adopting the Affordable Housing Preservation and Expansion Policy to guide the selective redevelopment, acquisition and new development activities of the San Antonio Housing Authority (Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer)

Vice Chair Weaver suggested a presentation at an upcoming Board Meeting by the City of San Antonio regarding their anti-displacement plan to assist development of further updates to the SAHA Affordable Housing Preservation and Expansion Policy.

Motion: Vice Chair Weaver moved to approve Item 15. Commissioner Kaplan seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Charles Clack, Commissioner	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner	X			
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

DISCUSSION ITEMS

Item 16: Update and discussion regarding the Demolition/Disposition process

- a. Application Process/Update
- b. Building - Site Design/Process Update
- c. Resident Process/Update

Vice Chair Weaver clarified that this discussion is regarding a plan that has not yet been approved regarding the demolition/disposition. This plan will not proceed without the approval of the Board.

Commissioner Kauffman requested notice of all community meeting dates to be provided to the Board.

Chair Guzman requested a report regarding the current rental rates for residents compared to the proposed rental rates.

Commissioner Kaplan urged the Board and SAHA to engage with the Mayor’s office regarding instating property tax freezes in the immediate census district for a certain number of years (to be determined) to prevent property owners in the immediate neighborhood from raising rents and evicting tenants in an effort to combat potential gentrification of the surrounding community.

Item 17: Update and discussion regarding the Procurement Department and related activities (Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and General Services)

Item 18: Discussion regarding resident concerns

SAHA staff confirmed that, due to technical issues, residents signed up to speak during Item 2: Public Comment who were unable to speak will be directly contacted by SAHA staff to provide a personal statement.

Chair Guzman spoke on the Alazan Apache Courts project to ensure confidence in SAHA by the community and encouraged their continued participation in discussions regarding this development.

Item 19: President’s Report

- CDI Toy Drive
- SAHA’s Holiday Closure
- Alazan Apache Courts Christmas Party
- Holiday Gift Card Distribution

- 100 Labor Ground Breaking
- List of 2021 Board and Committee Meetings

David Nisivoccia, President and CEO brought awareness to SAHA's holiday closure dates and the 2021 Board calendar.

Chair Guzman requested information regarding how to participate in the CDI Toy Drive.

Dr. Guzman, Board Chair, then recessed the meeting for the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation, Las Varas Public Facility Corporation, San Antonio Housing Development Corporation, and Refugio Street Public Facility Corporation meetings at 3:57 p.m.

The Board of Commissioners returned from recess and the meeting resumed at 4:02 p.m.

Dr. Guzman, Board Chair, then recessed the meeting for a Closed Session at 4:03 p.m.

Item 20: *CLOSED SESSION

Real Estate/Consultation with Attorney

Deliberate the management, purchase, exchange, lease or value of certain real properties and obtain legal advice regarding related legal issues pursuant to Texas Government Code Sec. 551.072 (real property) and Texas Government Code Sec. 551.071 (consultation with attorney).

- Consultation with attorney regarding the financing of affordable housing project

Personnel/Consultation with Attorney

Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee and obtain legal advice regarding legal issues pursuant to Texas Government Code Sec. 551.074 (personnel) and Texas Government Code Sec. 551.071 (consultation with attorney).

- Consultation with attorney regarding Mary Yearwood vs. San Antonio Housing Authority
- Consultation with attorney regarding President and CEO transition process

The Board of Commissioners returned from recess and the meeting resumed at 6:48 p.m.

Motion: Chair Guzman moved to appoint Ed Hinojosa, Jr. as the Interim President and CEO effective January 7, 2021, as discussed in closed session. Vice Chair Weaver seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Charles Clack, Commissioner			X	
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner			X	
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner			X	
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

Motion: Vice Chair Weaver moved to approve the proposed settlement in the Mary Yearwood vs. San Antonio Housing Authority matter as discussed in closed session. Commissioner Rodriguez seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Charles Clack, Commissioner			X	
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner			X	
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner			X	
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

Item 21: Adjournment

With no objections, Dr. Guzman, Board Chair, adjourned the meeting at 6:50 p.m.

ATTEST:

Ana M. “Cha” Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Date

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

Date

**MINUTES
SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
TELECONFERENCE**

**Call In Phone Number: (346) 248-7799
Meeting ID: 86946691729# Passcode: 098802#
12:30 p.m., Thursday, January 21, 2021**

SCHEDULED: 12:30 p.m. - Teleconference

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, Chair
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner

COMMISSIONERS ABSENT:

Charles Clack, Commissioner

COUNSEL: Doug Poneck, Escamilla &
Poneck, LLP

TRANSLATOR: BCC Communications

STAFF:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr., Interim President and CEO
Muriel Rhoder, Chief Administrative Officer
Brandee Perez, Chief Operating Officer
Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate
Officer
Jo Ana Alvarado, Director of Innovative
Technology
Kristi Baird, Director of Beacon Communities
Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, Director of Finance and
Accounting
Domingo Ibarra, Director of Security
Aiyana Longoria, Director of Internal Audit
Hector Martinez, Director of Construction
Services and Sustainability

Richard Milk, Director of Policy and Planning
Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and
General Services
Michael Reyes, Director of Communications and Public
Affairs
Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and
Neighborhood Revitalization
Janie Rodriguez, Director of Human Resources
Tom Roth, Director of Asset Management
Joel Tabar, Director of Community Development
Initiatives
Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing
Programs

Item 1: Meeting called to order

Chair Guzman called the meeting to order at 12:38 p.m.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Item 2: Public Comment - Citizens are provided three minutes each to speak to any agenda items. There were no citizens who spoke to the agenda.

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Item 3: Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6109, authorizing intent to participate in HCV Mobility Demonstration Program (Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing Programs)

Mr. Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing Programs, explained that on July 15, 2020, HUD released the Federal Register Notice (85 FR 42890) titled Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers: Implementation of the Housing Choice Voucher Mobility Demonstration.

The Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Mobility Demonstration Program seeks to implement, test, and evaluate whether housing mobility programs expand access to opportunity neighborhoods. Through the program, housing mobility services will be offered to voucher families with children that enable housing mobility, increase landlord participation, and reduce barriers for families to move into opportunity areas.

The demonstration will have a control group for recruitment as well as two different treatment groups (further described below):

- Comprehensive Mobility-Related Services (CMRS):
 - HUD estimates that the CMRS group will be implemented in years one through six of the program, with year one largely being a planning and piloting phase.
 - This phase will consist of Pre-Move Services, Housing Search Assistance, Family Financial Assistance, Landlord Recruitment, and Post-Move Services.
- Selected Mobility-Related Services (SMRS):
 - The second treatment group will receive a subset of the comprehensive housing mobility-related services, and will not be finalized by HUD until at least one year after CMRS has been implemented.
 - HUD estimates that this second treatment group will be added in years three through six of the program, with year three largely being a planning and piloting phase for SMRS. Both treatments, CMRS and SMRS, will be offered in years four through six.

The demonstration allows SAHA to partner with local agencies and/or contractors to conduct mobility-related services. The services include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Pre-Move Services:
 - Providing information on neighborhood amenities, short-term and long-term benefits of moving to an opportunity area, and local schools;
 - Creating customized plans to address individual family barriers to renting a unit in an opportunity area, such as negative credit, lack of credit, or negative rental or utility history; and
 - Financial literacy classes and individual counseling sessions.
- Housing Search Assistance:
 - Identifying available units in opportunity areas; and
 - Application assistance.
- Post-Move Services:
 - Assistance with locating neighborhood resources and amenities; and

- Providing subsequent move counseling for families who may want to move again after their initial opportunity area move.

The grant application is due February 1, 2021. The project period dates are to be determined by HUD and will be disclosed to partners when SAHA receives the additional information. The potential award amount is between \$4 million and \$10 million; SAHA plans to apply for the maximum award amount of \$10 million in funding.

SAHA intends to apply for participation in the demonstration program and is willing to comply with all applicable requirements, the evaluation, and the reporting requirements as outlined in Section XII, Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements of the Federal Register notice.

Ed Hinojosa, Jr., Interim President and CEO suggested that SAHA move forward with the grant application and present quarterly reports to the Committee about the process. Chair Guzman and Commissioner Weaver affirmed this suggestion.

Motion: Commissioner Weaver moved to approve Resolution 6109. Commissioner Kaplan seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner			X	
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

Item 4: Consideration and appropriate action regarding Resolution 6110, approving the Payment Standard Schedule at 90% of Fair Market Rents (FMRs) for the Project-Based Voucher (PBV) Program (Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing Programs)

Mr. Woodard explained that the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) publishes Fair Market Rents (FMRs) annually for each area of the United States and requires each housing authority to adopt a payment standard schedule for each FMR area in its jurisdiction. Payment standard is defined as “the maximum assistance payment for a family assisted in the voucher program (before deducting the total tenant payment by the family)” [24 CFR 982.4(b)]. HUD permits the housing authority to establish a payment standard amount for each unit size at any level between 90% and 110%—referred to as the “basic range”—of the FMR for the unit size [24 CFR 982.503(b)(1)(i)].

In August 2020, HUD published the FY 2021 FMRs. HUD allows housing authorities to establish the payment standard amounts at any level between 90% and 110% of the published FMR, and current payment standards for all bedroom sizes (0 bedroom - 6 bedrooms) are currently out of compliance. The FY 2021 FMRs represent an across-the-board increase for the San Antonio-New Braunfels Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA). The increases vary by unit size from \$53.00 (1 BR) to \$120.00 (6BR). To that end, staff believe that these increases are consistent with today’s current market trends and will expand the housing opportunities for our program participants.

In analyzing the current payment standard schedule, SAHA found the need to update utilizing FY2019 and FY2020 FMRs. The proposed 2019 and 2020 payment standard schedules would be retroactively effective on January 1, 2019, and January 1, 2020, respectively. Once approved, staff will apply those past amounts to any affected Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contracts to ensure they are up-to-date and additional HAP will be appropriately distributed. 41 PBV files are impacted with a total adjustment of \$7,332.00 for 2019 and \$14,946.00 for 2020.

The proposed payment standards for 2021 will be effective for all Housing Assistance Payment Contracts with an effective date of March 1, 2021, or later. Implementation will consist of a phase-in for participants that have a reexamination effective on or after this date and applicable to all new admission contracts effective on or after this date.

Motion: Commissioner Kaplan moved to approve Resolution 6110. Commissioner Kauffman seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner			X	
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

Item 5: Consideration and appropriate action regarding Resolution 6102, authorizing the award of contracts for pest control services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties to Pied Piper Pest Control (ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, Section 3 Business) and World Wide Pest Control, Inc. (WBE, Section 3 Business) for an annual cumulative amount not to exceed \$650,000.00; for a period of one year with the option to renew up to four additional one-year terms (Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing Programs; Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and General Services)

Mr. Woodard indicated that SAHA requires the services of a vendor to provide pest control services at various SAHA properties to include public housing, SAHA owned single family homes scattered throughout San Antonio (scattered sites), SAHA's Central Office, and various other administrative properties. The vendor will work in partnership with SAHA and its staff and residents to undertake a program of Integrated Pest Management (IPM) that relies on the combination of physical, cultural, biological, and/or chemical control of pests. Its aim is to integrate or incorporate all appropriate methods into an approach that provides needed pest control in the safest manner with the use of chemicals as a last resort. SAHA's IPM plan promotes environmentally sensitive pest management while preserving assets and protecting the health and safety of its residents and employees.

Services will include, but are not limited to: inspection, flushing, application, baiting, trapping, monitoring, clean-up, and treatment for German cockroaches, American cockroaches, ants, scorpions, spiders, silverfish, other crawling insects, flies, stored product pests (weevils, etc.), and rodents, etc. Additional services may include: bird deterrent, bat removal, snake removal, treatment of bed bugs, trapping of skunks, raccoons, possums, armadillos, exterior building rodent bait boxes, and treatment for fleas and ticks.

Public Housing Units will be serviced within 30 days (12 Treatments per year); common areas within the public housing developments shall be serviced every 2 weeks (26 Treatments per year) to include, but not limited to, Offices, Laundry Rooms, Lobby, Dumpster Areas, Breezeways, Halls, and Pool House, etc.; and scattered sites and administrative properties shall be serviced every other month (7 treatments).

Mr. Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and General Services, stated that on October 9, 2020, SAHA issued a "Request For Proposals" (RFP) #2009-910-59-5067 for Pest Control Services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties, which closed on November 10, 2020. The RFP was published on the SAHA website, Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD), the Hart Beat, posted on NAHRO, Public Purchase, and direct solicited to 50 vendors. A total of six proposals were received in response to the RFP: BUGCO Pest Control, Ecoteam, LLC, iPest Solutions (WBE), Pest Management, Inc. (WBE, HUB), Pied Piper Pest Control, LLC (ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, WBE, Section 3 Business), and Worldwide Pest Control, Inc. (WBE, Section 3 Business). All proposals were evaluated on the following criteria: experience, key personnel, method, capacity, price, and strength of the contractor's Section 3 and SWMBE Utilization Plans. Best and Final Offers were requested from the three highest rated proposers that were due to Procurement on December 11, 2020. Based on the above, we are recommending contract awards to Worldwide Pest Control, Inc. and Pied Piper Pest Control, LLC. They are the highest rated qualified proposers.

Motion: Commissioner Weaver moved to approve Resolution 6102. Commissioner Rodriguez seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner			X	
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

Item 6: Consideration and appropriate action regarding Resolution 6104, authorizing the approval and ratification of the expenditure of funds for additional concrete repairs required for the roof replacement and exterior facade structural repairs and waterproofing improvements project at Parkview Apartments to Sanders Roofing & Exteriors, LLC (WBE) a National Cooperative contractor through Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc. in the amount of \$573,750.00 (Hector Martinez, Director of Construction Services and Sustainability; Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and General Services)

Mr. Hector Martinez, Director of Construction Services and Sustainability, noted that Parkview is a fifteen story high-rise, Senior/Disabled community within SAHA's Public Housing portfolio. The building was constructed in 1971 and is located across from San Pedro Park, near downtown San Antonio. The community is comprised of 96 studio units, 52 one-bedroom units, 4 two-bedroom units, and 1 three-bedroom unit.

Mr. Morando then explained that on December 5, 2019 (Resolution 5983), SAHA's Board of Commissioners approved the award of a contract for roof replacement and exterior facade structural repairs and waterproofing improvements at Parkview Apartments to Sanders Roofing & Exteriors, LLC (WBE) a National Cooperative Contractor through Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc., the awarded vendor of The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN), for an amount not to exceed \$1,729,237.10. This amount included a base bid in the amount of \$1,572,033.73 plus a 10% contingency in the amount of \$157,203.37 that would only be used, if necessary.

The scope of work for this project predetermined 400 square feet of facade repairs. An additional 1,350 square feet of concrete was required due to the risk to the public's health and safety from pieces of concrete spalling off the exterior of the building. At that time, the existing condition of the facade was deemed a life safety concern and required the immediate services of a contractor to correct the hazardous condition.

This Procurement was exempt from the competitive bidding process as outlined in the State of Texas Local Government Code; Section 252.022 (1) a procurement made because of a public calamity that requires the immediate appropriation of money to relieve the necessity of the municipality's residents or to preserve the property of the municipality; (2) a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents; (3) a procurement necessary because of unforeseen damage to public machinery, equipment, or other property.

Board approval is required to approve and ratify the expenditure of additional funds in the amount of \$573,750.00 for the additional concrete repairs. This item is being brought to the Board of Commissioners in accordance with SAHA's Procurement Policy as the cost of the required repairs exceeded \$250,000.00.

Chair Guzman requested a report of the initial, additional, and final total project costs for any and all similar projects moving forward.

Motion: Commissioner Rodriguez moved to approve Resolution 6104. Commissioner Weaver seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner			X	
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Item 7: Update and discussion regarding the FY2020 Moving To Work (MTW) Report (Richard Milk, Director of Policy and Planning)

Mr. Richard Milk, Director of Policy and Planning, reported to the Board a detailed presentation regarding the FY2020 Moving To Work (MTW) Report. Mr. Milk's report included information

defining the Compliance Analysis, Outcomes by Statutory Objective, MTW Activities, an overview of MTW Initiatives, and MTW Initiatives: Community Development Initiatives (CDI).

Chair Guzman requested an overview of all of the educational programs that are provided by SAHA, including the number of programs operated by SAHA and the number of residents participating and graduating in these programs.

Mr. Hinojosa recommended an in-depth review of one program operated by SAHA on a monthly basis to be conducted during the Operations and Choice Neighborhoods Committee Meetings.

Item 8: Update and discussion regarding Public Housing delinquency rates and what measures SAHA is taking to lower them (Brandee Perez, Chief Operating Officer)

Ms. Brandee Perez, Chief Operating Officer, provided to the Board a presentation regarding Public Housing delinquency rates and what measures SAHA is taking to lower them. Ms. Perez's report included information defining the Payment Status Breakdown, 2020 Year in Review of the Payment Status Breakdown, and Rent Repayment Initiatives.

Commissioner Kaplan requested an update to the rent delinquency data to include the number of households who are one month delinquent and more than one month delinquent.

Chair Guzman suggested that SAHA share the rent delinquency data with other housing authorities across Texas and develop a cumulative report of delinquency rates across the state.

REPORTS PROVIDED TO THE BOARD

- Procurement Activity Report
- SAHA Recruitment and Staffing Update
- Beacon Communities Capital Projects Quarterly Report
- SAHA Security Staffing and Contract Update

Vice Chair Weaver requested a presentation regarding the SAHA Recruitment and Staffing Update at the next meeting.

Item 9: Adjournment

With no objections, Commissioner Guzman, Chair, called for a motion to adjourn the meeting at 2:11 p.m.

Motion: Vice Chair Weaver moved to adjourn the meeting. Commissioner Kaplan seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner	X			
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

ATTEST:

Ana M. “Cha” Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Date

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

Date

MINUTES
SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
FINANCE COMMITTEE OR SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
Call In Phone Number: (346) 248-7799
Meeting ID: 86946691729# Passcode: 098802#
1:30 p.m., Thursday, January 21, 2021

SCHEDULED: 1:30 p.m. - Teleconference

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman, Chair
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner

COMMISSIONERS ABSENT:

Charles Clack, Commissioner

COUNSEL: Doug Poneck, Escamilla &
Poneck, LLP

TRANSLATOR: BCC Communications

STAFF:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr., Interim President and CEO
Muriel Rhoder, Chief Administrative Officer
Brandee Perez, Chief Operating Officer
Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real
Estate Officer
Jo Ana Alvarado, Director of Innovative
Technology
Kristi Baird, Director of Beacon Communities
Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, Director of Finance
and Accounting
Domingo Ibarra, Director of Security
Aiyana Longoria, Director of Internal Audit
Hector Martinez, Director of Construction
Services and Sustainability

Richard Milk, Director of Policy and Planning
Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and
General Services
Michael Reyes, Director of Communications and
Public Affairs
Lorraine Robles, Director of Development
Services and Neighborhood Revitalization
Janie Rodriguez, Director of Human Resources
Tom Roth, Director of Asset Management
Joel Tabar, Director of Community Development
Initiatives
Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing
Programs

Item 1: Meeting called to order

Commissioner Kaplan, Committee Chair, called the meeting to order at 2:13 p.m.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Item 2: Public Comment - Citizens are provided three minutes each to speak to any agenda items. There were no citizens who spoke to the agenda.

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION**Item 3: Consideration and appropriate action regarding Resolution 6108, accepting the Independent Auditor's Report for the year ended June 30, 2020 (Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, Director of Finance and Accounting; CohnReznick LLP)**

Ms. Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, Director of Finance and Accounting explained that the audit for the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio and its component units for the year ended June 30, 2020, has been completed. In planning the audit, CohnReznick LLP spoke with staff to coordinate audit engagement details, establish auditor and client responsibilities, and determine any significant changes in SAHA's structure and personnel, as well as determine any new companies and new agreements that may impact the audit approach. CohnReznick LLP also verified any new accounting or audit requirements published by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Government Accounting Standards Board, or the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, which would affect the audits.

CohnReznick LLP provided a presentation regarding the Independent Auditor's Report.

CohnReznick LLP reports include:

- Financial Audit Results Opinion – Unmodified (clean audit)
- Compliance Audit Results Opinion – Unmodified (clean audit)
- Final Audit Communication to Those Charged with Governance

CohnReznick LLP will also issue audit reports as required by HUD or other contractual agreements for the following component units, all of which contained unmodified (clean audit) opinions:

- San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation
- Sendero I Public Facility Corporation
- Springhill/Courtland Heights Public Facility Corporation
- Woodhill Public Facility Corporation
- Converse Ranch, LLC

Motion: Chair Guzman moved to approve Resolution 6108. Commissioner Perez seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner	X			
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

Item 4: Consideration and appropriate action regarding Resolution 6100, certifying that the San Antonio Housing Authority's Investment Policy and Investment strategies have been reviewed in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 2256.005 (E) of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, Director of Finance and Accounting)

Ms. Fiedler reported that Section 2256.005 (E) of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires that the governing body of each covered entity review its Investment Policy and Investment strategies not less than annually and adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating such.

The Investment Policy denotes the allowed investment activities, which must conform to all federal, state, and local statutes governing the investment of public and non-public funds. The policy contains relevant information to guide responsible personnel regarding authorized investment activities.

There are no proposed changes to the Investment Policy at this time.

Motion: Commissioner Perez moved to approve Resolution 6100. Vice Chair Weaver seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner	X			
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

REPORTS PROVIDED TO THE BOARD

- Quarterly Internal Audit Update

Item 4: Adjournment.

With no objections, Commissioner Kaplan adjourned the meeting at 2:33 p.m.

ATTEST:

Ana M. “Cha” Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Date

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

Date

MINUTES
SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE OR SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
Call In Phone Number: (346) 248-7799
Meeting ID: 86946691729# Passcode: 098802#
2:00 p.m., Thursday, January 21, 2021

SCHEDULED: 2:00 p.m. - Teleconference

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, Chair
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner

COMMISSIONERS ABSENT:

Charles Clack, Commissioner

COUNSEL: Doug Poneck, Escamilla &
Poneck, LLP

TRANSLATOR: BCC Communications

STAFF:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr., Interim President and CEO
Muriel Rhoder, Chief Administrative Officer
Brandee Perez, Chief Operating Officer
Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate
Officer
Jo Ana Alvarado, Director of Innovative
Technology
Kristi Baird, Director of Beacon Communities
Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, Director of Finance and
Accounting
Domingo Ibarra, Director of Security
Aiyana Longoria, Director of Internal Audit
Hector Martinez, Director of Construction
Services and Sustainability

Richard Milk, Director of Policy and Planning
Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and
General Services
Michael Reyes, Director of Communications and Public
Affairs
Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and
Neighborhood Revitalization
Janie Rodriguez, Director of Human Resources
Tom Roth, Director of Asset Management
Joel Tabar, Director of Community Development
Initiatives
Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing
Programs

Item 1: Meeting called to order

Vice Chair Jessica Weaver, called the meeting to order at 2:34 p.m.

PRESENTATION

Item 3: For Everyone Home Initiative (Sasha Hauswald, Director of State and Local Policy for Grounded Solutions)

Note: This presentation will discuss the SA Housing Policy Framework and the status of the AntiDisplacement Policy.

Mr. Richard Milk, Director of Policy and Planning, provided a brief overview of the upcoming presentation and introduced Ms. Sasha Hauswald, Director of State and Local Policy for Grounded Solutions. Ms. Hauswald provided a detailed presentation regarding the SA Housing Policy Framework and the status of the AntiDisplacement Policy.

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Item 4: Review and update of Alazan process (Presentation)

Mr. Ed Hinojosa, Jr., Interim President and CEO provided a brief overview of the purpose of the presentation and introduced Ms. Brandee Perez, Chief Operating Officer, and Mr. Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer. Mr. Hinojosa, Ms. Perez, and Mr. Alcott provided a detailed presentation regarding the previous direction and current status of the Alazan process.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Item 2: Public Comment - Citizens are provided three minutes each to speak to any agenda items. There were 2 citizens who signed up to speak to the agenda, but did not speak. There were 9 citizens who spoke during the meeting.

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Item 5: Discussion regarding resident concerns

Mr. Hinojosa indicated that resident concerns were addressed during the Review and update of Alazan process.

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Item 6: Consideration and appropriate action regarding Resolution 6107, authorizing the award of a contract for new affordable home construction services for Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower and Palm Lake to Metrobuilt Homes, LLC for an amount not to exceed \$7,344,002.00 (Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood Revitalization; Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and General Services)

Ms. Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood Revitalization, explained that SAHA has received U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) approval to rebuild four, single-family home projects known as Mirasol Homes that have been rebranded as the Westside Reinvestment Initiative (WRI). On August 13, 2020, Resolution 6063 authorized the award of a contract to HaulBrooke, Inc. for the demolition of homes in the Palm Lake and Sunflower Subdivisions. The demolition of the last 11 houses is scheduled to be completed by mid February 2021.

SAHA requires the services of a qualified and experienced general contractor to construct multiple homes simultaneously using the contractor's own home designs and specifications that meet SAHA's Minimum Design and Universal Design Requirements. SAHA envisions that the Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower, and Palm Lake developments will ultimately consist of quality, affordable, single-family homes supporting redevelopment of the neighborhoods.

SAHA's intent is to fund the construction of approximately forty-eight (48) new income restricted single-family homes, including twenty-eight (28) in the Villas de Fortuna Subdivision, nine (9) in the Sunflower Subdivision, and eleven (11) in the Palm Lake Subdivision, the remaining three of

the four Mirasol single-family neighborhoods. The homes will be built on 48 lots owned by SAHA or one of its affiliated entities. These homes will be 3-bedroom, 2.5-bath, one- or two-story homes with a single-car, attached garage with at least 1,250 square feet of conditioned space; and 2-bedroom, 2-bath, one-story homes with a single-car, attached garage with at least 1,100 square feet of conditioned space.

SAHA anticipates the build-out of the project should take no more than three (3) years depending on market demand. SAHA's intention is to release seven (7) lots at a time; however, the decision to do so and scheduling of the additional three (3) phases with the selected Contractor will be contingent on successful performance by the Contractor and market demand for the homes. The Contractor will be expected to complete each phase within 6 months of the Notice to Proceed for that phase.

SAHA will handle all marketing and sales of the 48 homes being built as part of this project. Of these homes, it is SAHA's intention to sell all of them to buyers with incomes up to 100% of the Adjusted Median Income (AMI) per the U.S. Housing and Urban Development Adjusted Income Limits for San Antonio in effect at the time of sale. In accordance with the HUD Mirasol Homeowners Approval Letter dated 8/13/2016, at least 15% of the 88 homes built (13) in Blue Ridge, Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower, and Palm Lakes may be sold to families earning between 100% and 115% AMI.

Mr. Steven Morando, Director of Procurement and General Services stated that on October 6, 2020, SAHA issued Request For Proposals (RFP) #2009-909-23-5071 for New Affordable Home Construction Services for Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower, and Palm Lake that closed on November 10, 2020. The RFP was published on our website, Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD), The Hart Beat, various other venues, and we directly solicited 135 contractors. Five proposals were received in response to this solicitation: BG Constructor Solutions, LLC (HABE), Bougambilias Construction, LLC (HABE), Metrobuilt Homes, LLC, ProMasters Remodeling, LLC (ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, VBE), and Stoddard Construction Management, Inc. (SBE). All proposals were evaluated on the following criteria: experience, project management plan, capacity/financial viability, cost, and strength of the contractor's Section 3 and SWMBE plans. Best and Final Offers were requested from the two highest rated proposers that were due to Procurement on December 21, 2020. Based on the above, Metrobuilt Homes is the highest rated qualified proposer and is recommended for contract award.

Chair Guzman recommended developing a structure to allow for phased availability of these homes based on AMI to allow for sale to families earning at lower levels of AMI and increasing rates as needed.

Chair Guzman recommended partnering with a bank to assist families seeking to qualify for these homes based on unique criteria that previous SAHA residents may have that a traditional home owner may not.

Vice Chair Weaver requested a report regarding the schedule of units for development for single family homes in SAHA's portfolio.

Motion: Commissioner Kaplan moved to approve Resolution 6107. Commissioner Rodriguez seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained

Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner	X			
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

Item 7: Consideration and appropriate action regarding Resolutions 6105 and 21FAC-01-22, authorizing Fiesta Trails Ltd., as developer of Fiesta Trails transaction including: (I) execution of all documentation necessary to carry out transaction; (II) authorizing the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to serve as prime contractor; (III) to enter into the agreement of limited partnership for Fiesta Trails; and (IV) obtaining Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs tax credits for the project and other matters in connection herewith (Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer; Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood Revitalization)

Mr. Alcott reported that NRP Lonestar Development LLC, a San Antonio-based and nationally recognized “Top 50 Builder,” specializes in the development, construction and management of high quality multi-family and senior residential properties.

Ms. Robles explained that Fiesta Trails will be an approximately 74-unit housing development located at 12485 W. Interstate 10, San Antonio, Texas. The development will be targeted specifically for working families and will consist of 74 tax credit units—10% of units will be reserved for those at 30 percent of the area median income and below, 40% of units reserved for those making 50 percent of area median income and below, and 50% of units reserved for those making 60 percent of area median income and below. The new development will provide a mix of one-, two- and three-bedroom units with appropriate design considerations and amenities. Fiesta Trails will represent the very best housing in terms of quality and sustainability in the marketplace today.

Fiesta Trails Ltd., a subsidiary of NRP Lonestar Development LLC, will partner with the San Antonio Housing Authority, which will benefit both entities. The partnership will receive the benefit of the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation’s ad valorem tax exemption, as well as its sales tax exemption, and the agency will add units to its affordable housing portfolio, enabling the agency to serve more residents and further its mission. NRP Lonestar Development LLC will provide ongoing guarantees and long term property management.

Chair Guzman requested a report including information regarding hard costs and soft costs for the development and the breakdown of development costs per square foot.

Vice Chair Weaver requested distribution of the pro formas to the Board for review.

The Board requested an in-depth presentation from NRP regarding the cost breakdown of the development at the February 4, 2021, Regular Board Meeting.

The Board postponed action on Resolutions 6105 and 21FAC-01-22 until the February 4, 2021, Regular Board Meeting.

Item 8: Consideration and appropriate action regarding Resolutions 6103 and 21FIN-01-21, (i) authorizing execution of a Ground Lease (Lease) between San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation (Corporation) as “Owner” and “Landlord” and Snowden Apartments, LP, a

to-be-formed Texas limited partnership (Partnership) as “Tenant”, covering Land currently owned by the Corporation at 7223 Snowden Road, San Antonio, Texas (Project Site), and all other documentation necessary to ground lease the Project Site to the Partnership for the purpose of supporting an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for 9% housing tax credits to provide financing for the Project development; (ii) authorizing the Corporation to execute the Lease as the proposed “Landlord” with Snowden Apartments, LP, a to-be-formed limited partnership (Partnership) as the proposed Tenant, which partnership will be controlled by an affiliate of the Corporation; (iii) authorizing the Corporation to sponsor the submission of a tax credit application to the TDHCA for 9% housing tax credits to provide financing for the Project; (iv) authorizing the creation of Snowden Apartments GP, LLC, a to-be-formed Texas limited liability company, and the Partnership for the purpose of owning, developing, constructing and operating the Project; (v) authorizing the Corporation to serve as the prime contractor for the Project; and (vi) authorizing other matters in connection therewith (Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer; Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood Revitalization)

Mr. Alcott reported that Snowden Apartments is planned as an approximately 135-unit new construction apartment complex for Seniors age 62 years and older, proposed on an approximately 6.97 acres vacant tract of land located at 7223 Snowden Road, San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas. The new development will provide a mix of one- and two- bedroom units with appropriate design considerations and amenities and is anticipated to be 100% affordable at 60% area median income or less.

Ms. Robles explained that the Corporation initially plans to self-develop the apartment complex, although a private developer might be considered in the future to provide guarantees and long-term management capability. The Project will receive the benefit of the Corporation’s ad valorem tax exemption, as well as a sales tax exemption arising out of the Corporation serving as the prime contractor. The Corporation or its assignee will receive a purchase option and a right of first refusal from the Partnership. The agency will benefit by adding units to its affordable housing portfolio, enabling the agency to serve more residents and further its mission.

Motion: Commissioner Kaplan moved to approve Resolutions 6103 and 21FIN-01-21. Commissioner Kauffman seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner	X			
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

Item 9: Consideration and appropriate action regarding Resolutions 6111, 21FAC-01-23, and 21DEV-01-21, approving San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to continue serving as the sole member of the general partner for each of the existing partnerships that own and operate The San Juan Square Apartments, The San Juan Square II Apartments, and The Alhambra Apartments and authorizing the San Antonio Housing Development Corporation and/or any other existing or to-be-formed component entity of the San Antonio Housing Authority that

shall acquire the class B limited partnership interest, special limited partnership interest, for each of the respective apartments; substituting San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation as the key principal for the non-recourse carve-out provisions on the permanent mortgages, authorizing execution of all documentation necessary to carry out the transaction; and other matters in connection therewith (Thomas Roth, Director of Asset Management)

Mr. Thomas Roth, Director of Asset Management, explained that the three low-income housing (LIHTC) properties in question were developed with the NRP group. SAHA has been in discussions with representatives from NRP, the investor limited partners, and lenders concerning transferring day to day management of the properties from NRP Management, LLC to an affiliated entity of SAHA's Beacon Communities. According to the respective partnership agreements, the class B limited partnership interest does not share in annual cash flow distributions, or in any cash flow generated by a capital event (sale of asset or refinance of debt). Consequently, the only financial benefit to NRP is collection of the annual management fee. Additionally, SAHA has a purchase option on all three properties, which is effective at the end of the initial 15 year compliance period. The end of the initial compliance period is as follows:

San Juan Square Apartments initial compliance end date 12/31/2022
1938 S. Zarzamora Street

San Juan Square II Apartments initial compliance end date 12/31/2024
2404 S. Calaveras Street

The Alhambra Apartments initial compliance end date 12/31/2022
7130 New Laredo Highway

Therefore, it is a good opportunity for Beacon Communities to assume management responsibility now, as they will be taking over management at the end of the compliance period once the purchase option is exercised.

Motion: Commissioner Kaplan moved to approve Resolutions 6111 and 21FAC-01-23. Commissioner Kauffman seconded the motion. Approved.

Member	Aye	Nay	Absent At Time of Vote	Abstained
Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman, Chair	X			
Jessica Weaver, Vice Chair	X			
Jo-Anne Kaplan, Commissioner	X			
Olga Kauffman, Commissioner	X			
Ignacio Perez, Commissioner	X			
Ruth Rodriguez, Commissioner	X			

The Board recognized Commissioner Kaplan for her service to the SAHA Board of Commissioners in regards to her departure.

CLOSED SESSION

Item 10: *CLOSED SESSION

Real Estate/Consultation with Attorney

Deliberate the management, purchase, exchange, lease or value of certain real properties and

obtain legal advice regarding related legal issues pursuant to Texas Government Code Sec. 551.072 (real property) and Texas Government Code Sec. 551.071 (consultation with attorney).

- Consultation with attorney regarding Victoria Commons

At the request of staff, the Board postponed the Closed Session.

RESOURCES PROVIDED TO THE BOARD

- Schedule of Units Under Development
- Real Estate Development Policy (final approved version)
- CoSA Housing Affordability Criteria
- SA Housing Policy Framework

Item 11: Adjournment

With no objections, Vice Chair Weaver adjourned the meeting at 5:57 p.m.

ATTEST:

Ana M. “Cha” Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Date

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

Date

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY

February 4, 2021

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Regular Board Meeting**RESOLUTION 6110, APPROVING THE PAYMENT STANDARD SCHEDULE AT 90% OF FAIR MARKET RENTS FOR THE PROJECT-BASED VOUCHER PROGRAM**

DocuSigned by:



D7D46F73613F4FA...

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.**Interim President and CEO**

DocuSigned by:



E1CEE58CC08409...

Zachariah Woodard**Director of Federal Housing Programs****REQUESTED ACTION:**

Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6110, approving the Payment Standard Schedule at 90% of Fair Market Rents (FMRs) for the Project-Based Voucher (PBV) Program.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

There is an estimated impact on the current Annual Housing Assistance Payment Contract of \$16,464.00 or a 2.9% increase; however, due to biennial and triennial recertifications, the increase will be phased in over a period of three (3) years. In order to reconcile past accounts, there is an estimated impact of \$22,278.00.

Table 1. SAHA Payment Standard and HUD Fair Market Rent Comparison

	0 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR	6 BR
2021 Proposed Payment Standard Schedule	685	821	1003	1301	1614	1856	2098
2021 HUD Fair Market Rents	761	912	1114	1446	1793	2062	2331
Percentage of FMR	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
2020 Proposed Payment Standard Schedule	632	766	946	1235	1522	1751	1978
2020 HUD Fair Market Rents	702	851	1051	1372	1691	1945	2198
Percentage of FMR	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
2019 Proposed Payment Standard Schedule	619	760	945	1241	1520	1748	1976
2019 HUD Fair Market Rents	688	844	1050	1379	1689	1942	2196
Percentage of FMR	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
2018 Payment Standard Schedule	584	721	901	1189	1444	1661	1877
2018 HUD Fair Market Rents	649	801	1001	1321	1604	1845	2085
Percentage of FMR	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021****SUMMARY:**

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) publishes Fair Market Rents (FMRs) annually for each area of the United States and requires each housing authority to adopt a payment standard schedule for each FMR area in its jurisdiction. Payment standard is defined as “the maximum assistance payment for a family assisted in the voucher program (before deducting the total tenant payment by the family)” [24 CFR 982.4(b)]. HUD permits the housing authority to establish a payment standard amount for each unit size at any level between 90% and 110%—referred to as the “basic range”—of the FMR for the unit size [24 CFR 982.503(b)(1)(i)].

In November 2016, the Small Area Fair Market Rent (SAFMR) Final Rule (Federal Register Notice FR-5855-F-03) mandated certain metropolitan areas, including the San Antonio-New Braunfels metro area, to use SAFMRs in the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program. The Final Rule provided an exception for project-based vouchers, allowing PHAs the option to apply SAFMRs to PBV developments. SAHA elected not to apply SAFMRs to PBV developments.

In August 2020, HUD published the FY 2021 FMRs. HUD allows housing authorities to establish the payment standard amounts at any level between 90% and 110% of the published FMR, and current payment standards for all bedroom sizes (0 bedroom - 6 bedrooms) are currently out of compliance. The FY 2021 FMRs represent an across-the-board increase for the San Antonio-New Braunfels Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA). The increases vary by unit size from \$53.00 (1 BR) to \$120.00 (6BR). To that end, staff believe that these increases are consistent with today's current market trends and will expand the housing opportunities for our program participants.

In analyzing the current payment standard schedule, SAHA found the need to update utilizing FY2019 and FY2020 FMRs. The proposed 2019 and 2020 payment standard schedules, included in the table above for approval, would be retroactively effective on January 1, 2019 and January 1, 2020, respectively. Once approved, staff will apply those past amounts to any affected Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contracts to ensure they are up-to-date and additional HAP will be appropriately distributed. 41 PBV files are impacted with a total adjustment of \$7,332.00 for 2019 and \$14,946.00 for 2020.

The proposed payment standards for 2021 will be effective for all Housing Assistance Payment Contracts with an effective date of March 1, 2021, or later. Implementation will consist of a phase-in for participants that have a reexamination effective on or after this date and applicable to all new admission contracts effective on or after this date.

STRATEGIC GOAL:

Strategically expand the supply of affordable housing.

ATTACHMENT:

Resolution 6110

**San Antonio Housing Authority
Resolution 6110**

CONSIDERATION AND APPROPRIATE ACTION REGARDING RESOLUTION 6110, APPROVING THE PAYMENT STANDARD SCHEDULE AT 90% OF FAIR MARKET RENTS FOR THE PROJECT-BASED VOUCHER PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) annually establishes fair market rents (FMRs) for each area in the United States; and

WHEREAS, HUD requires the Public Housing Authority to establish voucher payment standards for each unit size; and

WHEREAS, SAHA staff request authorization to establish payment standards at amounts 90% of the 2019, 2020, and 2021 FMR schedule, in order to ensure the current payment standard schedule is compliant with federal regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of SAHA hereby approves:

Resolution 6110, approving the Payment Standard Schedule at 90% of Fair Market Rents (FMRs) for the Project-Based Voucher (PBV) Program.

Table 1. SAHA Payment Standard and HUD Fair Market Rent Comparison

	0 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR	6 BR
2021 Proposed Payment Standard Schedule	685	821	1003	1301	1614	1856	2098
2021 HUD Fair Market Rents	761	912	1114	1446	1793	2062	2331
Percentage of FMR	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
2020 Proposed Payment Standard Schedule	632	766	946	1235	1522	1751	1978
2020 HUD Fair Market Rents	702	851	1051	1372	1691	1945	2198
Percentage of FMR	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
2019 Proposed Payment Standard Schedule	619	760	945	1241	1520	1748	1976
2019 HUD Fair Market Rents	688	844	1050	1379	1689	1942	2196
Percentage of FMR	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
2018 Payment Standard Schedule	584	721	901	1189	1444	1661	1877
2018 HUD Fair Market Rents	649	801	1001	1321	1604	1845	2085
Percentage of FMR	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%

Passed and approved the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021****BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Regular Board Meeting**

RESOLUTION 6102, AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF CONTRACTS FOR PEST CONTROL SERVICES FOR PUBLIC HOUSING AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROPERTIES TO PIED PIPER PEST CONTROL (ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, SECTION 3 BUSINESS) AND WORLD WIDE PEST CONTROL, INC. (WBE, SECTION 3 BUSINESS) FOR AN ANNUAL CUMULATIVE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$650,000.00; FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR WITH THE OPTION TO RENEW UP TO FOUR ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR TERMS

DocuSigned by:

Ed Hinojosa Jr

D7D46F73643F4FA...

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.**Interim President and CEO**

DocuSigned by:

George M. Ayala

8815D1185F754F2...

George Ayala**Director of Procurement**

DocuSigned by:

Zachariah Woodard

ETCEECS8CC08409...

Zachariah Woodard**Director of Federal
Housing Programs****REQUESTED ACTION:**

Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6102, authorizing the award of contracts for pest control services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties to Pied Piper Pest Control (ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, Section 3 Business) and World Wide Pest Control, Inc. (WBE, Section 3 Business) for an annual cumulative amount not to exceed \$650,000.00; for a period of one year with the option to renew up to four additional one-year terms.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The current award recommendation for pest control services for public housing and administrative properties is not expected to exceed an annual cumulative amount of \$650,000.00 and will be funded through the approved operating budgets or available reserves.

SUMMARY:

SAHA requires the services of a vendor to provide pest control services at various SAHA properties to include public housing, SAHA owned single family homes scattered throughout San Antonio (scattered sites), SAHA's Central Office, and various other administrative properties. The vendor will work in partnership with SAHA and its staff and residents to undertake a program of Integrated Pest Management (IPM) that relies on the combination of physical, cultural, biological, and/or chemical control of pests. Its aim is to integrate or incorporate all appropriate methods into an approach that provides needed pest control in the safest manner with the use of chemicals as a last resort. SAHA's IPM plan promotes environmentally sensitive pest management while preserving assets and protecting the health and safety of its residents and employees.

Services will include, but are not limited to: inspection, flushing, application, baiting, trapping, monitoring, clean-up, and treatment for German cockroaches, American cockroaches, ants, scorpions, spiders, silverfish, other crawling insects, flies, stored product pests (weevils, etc.), and rodents, etc. Additional services may include: bird deterrent, bat removal, snake removal, treatment of bed bugs, trapping of skunks, raccoons, possums, armadillos, exterior building rodent bait boxes, and treatment for fleas and ticks.

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021**

Public Housing Units will be serviced within 30 days (12 Treatments per year); common areas within the public housing developments shall be serviced every 2 weeks (26 Treatments per year) to include, but not limited to, Offices, Laundry Rooms, Lobby, Dumpster Areas, Breezeways, Halls, and Pool House, etc.; and scattered sites and administrative properties shall be serviced every other month (7 treatments).

On October 9, 2020, SAHA issued a "Request For Proposals" (RFP) #2009-910-59-5067 for Pest Control Services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties, which closed on November 10, 2020. The RFP was published on the SAHA website, Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD), the Hart Beat, posted on NAHRO, Public Purchase, and direct solicited to 50 vendors. A total of six proposals were received in response to the RFP: BUGCO Pest Control, Ecoteam, LLC, iPest Solutions (WBE), Pest Management, Inc. (WBE, HUB), Pied Piper Pest Control, LLC (ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, WBE, Section 3 Business), and Worldwide Pest Control, Inc. (WBE, Section 3 Business). All proposals were evaluated on the following criteria: experience, key personnel, method, capacity, price, and strength of the contractor's Section 3 and SWMBE Utilization Plans. Best and Final Offers were requested from the three highest rated proposers that were due to Procurement on December 11, 2020. Based on the above, we are recommending contract awards to Worldwide Pest Control, Inc. and Pied Piper Pest Control, LLC. They are the highest rated qualified proposers.

COMPANY PROFILES:

Pied Piper Pest Control was established in 1946 and is located in San Antonio, Texas. This vendor has been certified as an ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, WBE by the South Central Texas Regional Certification Agency and a Section 3 Business by SAHA. They provide commercial and residential pest control services to industries that include assisted living communities, food processing plants, hospitality, industrial, managed properties, medical facilities, multi-units, offices, residential homes, and school districts. They specialize in treatments for ants, bed bugs, bees, cockroaches, fleas, mosquitoes, spiders, termites, and ticks. Their animal removal services include, but are not limited to, birds, possums, racoons, rats and mice, skunks, snakes, and squirrels. Their client list includes: Alamo Community College, Center for Health Care, City of San Antonio, H-E-B, Henry G Gonzalez Convention Center, San Antonio Water System, and numerous apartment complexes. Their Section 3 Utilization Plan includes providing training and hiring two to three individuals in the technician category.

World Wide Pest Control was established in 1985. They have two offices in San Antonio and an office in Austin, Texas, providing services to communities in Austin, Corpus Christi, San Antonio, Waco/Temple, and the surrounding areas. This vendor self certifies as a WBE and has been certified as a Section 3 Business by SAHA. Their company is comprised of various divisions to include: commercial (office buildings, industrial warehouse, food processing and dairy plants, and restaurants); multi-family (apartments, highrise, condos, hospitals, and senior living), residential; bed bug control (chemical, heat electric, and heat propane); lawn services (fertilizer, aeration, and weed control); special projects (rodent, pigeon, bat, animal trapping to include racoon, possum, skunk, and live snake removal), and termite control (treatment, wood-destroying insects (WDI) reports, mold care). World Wide has technicians available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to include weekends and holidays. Their client list includes City of Austin Housing Authority, Adara Communities (Houston, Texas), Grey Star, and United Apartment Group. Their Section 3

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY

February 4, 2021

Utilization Plan includes hiring seven technicians and two individuals in the office clerical category.

CONTRACTORS PERFORMANCE:

Pied Piper Pest Control is currently under contract to provide this service and has performed satisfactorily during the contract term.

World Wide Pest Control has received a prior award from SAHA to provide pest control services and performed satisfactorily under that award.

CONTRACT OVERSIGHT:

Contract oversight will be provided by Zachariah Woodard, Director of Federal Housing Programs, who will monitor the vendor's adherence to contract requirements and performance. The Procurement Department will be responsible to ensure the vendor submits the Contractor's Section 3 Compliance report on a monthly basis, monitor compliance with the vendor's SWMBE subcontractor good faith utilization plan, provide annual contract performance evaluation survey to end users, and assist departments in the contract renewal or new solicitation process.

STRATEGIC GOAL:

Preserve and improve existing affordable housing resources and opportunities.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution 6102
Scoring Matrix
BAFO Scoring Matrix
Advertisement List

**San Antonio Housing Authority
Resolution 6102**

RESOLUTION 6102, AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF CONTRACTS FOR PEST CONTROL SERVICES FOR PUBLIC HOUSING AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROPERTIES TO PIED PIPER PEST CONTROL (ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, SECTION 3 BUSINESS) AND WORLD WIDE PEST CONTROL, INC. (WBE, SECTION 3 BUSINESS) FOR AN ANNUAL CUMULATIVE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$650,000.00; FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR WITH THE OPTION TO RENEW UP TO FOUR ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR TERMS

WHEREAS, on October 9, 2020, SAHA issued a "Request For Proposals" (RFP) #2009-910-59-5067 for Pest Control Services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties which closed on November 10, 2020; and

WHEREAS, six proposals were received in response to the RFP; and

WHEREAS, SAHA staff are recommending contract awards to Worldwide Pest Control, Inc. and Pied Piper Pest Control, LLC. They are the highest rated qualified proposers; and

WHEREAS, the current award recommendation for pest control services for public housing and administrative properties is not expected to exceed an annual cumulative amount of \$650,000.00 and will be funded through the approved operating budgets or available reserves; and

WHEREAS, staff requests the Board of Commissioners authorize the Interim President and CEO, or designee, to execute all documents associated with this contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of SAHA hereby:

- 1) Approves Resolution 6102, authorizing the award of contracts for pest control services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties to Pied Piper Pest Control, LLC (ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, Section 3 Business) and World Wide Pest Control, Inc. (WBE, Section 3 Business) for an annual cumulative amount not to exceed \$650,000.00; for a period of one year with the option to renew up to four additional one-year terms.
- 2) Authorizes the Interim President and CEO, or designee, to execute all necessary documents associated with this contract.

Passed and approved on the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

Scoring Matrix Pest Control Services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties 2009-910-59-5067							
Criterion Description	Weight	Worldwide Pest Control, Inc.	Pied Piper Pest Control, LLC.	BUGCO Pest Control	Ecoteam, LLC.	Pest Management, Inc.	iPest Solutions
Experience:	1-5 25%						
<u>Rater 1 - Keith</u>		5.00	5.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Rater 2 - Gabe</u>		5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Rater 3 - Roy</u>		5.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	3.00
<u>Total Score</u>		15.00	13.00	11.00	10.00	12.00	11.00
<u>Average Score</u>		5.00	4.33	3.67	3.33	4.00	3.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		1.25	1.08	0.92	0.83	1.00	0.92
Key Personnel:	1-5 10%						
<u>Rater 1</u>		5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
<u>Total Score</u>		14.00	12.00	12.00	11.00	9.00	11.00
<u>Average Score</u>		4.67	4.00	4.00	3.67	3.00	3.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.47	0.40	0.40	0.37	0.30	0.37
Method:	1-5 15%						
<u>Rater 1</u>		4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Total Score</u>		12.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	10.00	11.00
<u>Average Score</u>		4.00	3.67	3.67	3.67	3.33	3.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.60	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.50	0.55
Capacity:	1-5 20%						
<u>Rater 1</u>		5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		5.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		5.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Total Score</u>		15.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	9.00	11.00
<u>Average Score</u>		5.00	3.33	3.67	3.67	3.00	3.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		1.00	0.67	0.73	0.73	0.60	0.73
Price Proposal:	1-5 20%						
<u>Total Score</u>		2.93	4.33	5.00	3.08	3.93	2.02
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.59	0.87	1.00	0.62	0.79	0.40
Strength of the Section 3 plans:	1-5 5%						
<u>Rater 1</u>		4.00	3.00	3.00	5.00	1.00	2.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	1.00	2.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	1.00	2.00
<u>Total Score</u>		12.00	9.00	9.00	13.00	3.00	6.00
<u>Average Score</u>		4.00	3.00	3.00	4.33	1.00	2.00
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.20	0.15	0.15	0.22	0.05	0.10
Strength of the SWMBE plans:	1-5 5%						
<u>Rater 1</u>		3.00	1.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		4.00	1.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	1.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
<u>Total Score</u>		11.00	3.00	0.00	11.00	0.00	0.00
<u>Average Score</u>		3.67	1.00	0.00	3.67	0.00	0.00
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.18	0.05	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00
Section 3 Preference: A firm may qualify for Section 3 status for up to an additional 5 points.							
Category I: As detailed in Attachment D	5 (.25)						
Category II: As detailed in Attachment D	4 (.2)						
Category III: As detailed in Attachment D	3 (.15)						
Category IV: As detailed in Attachment D	2 (.1)	0.10	0.10				
Total Weighted Score		4.39	3.87	3.75	3.50	3.24	3.07

Scoring Matrix-BAFO Pest Control Services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties 2009-910-59-5067				
Criterion Description	Weight	Worldwide Pest Control, Inc.	Pied Piper Pest Control, LLC.	BUGCO Pest Control
Experience:	1-5 25%			
<u>Rater 1 - Keith</u>		5.00	5.00	4.00
<u>Rater 2 - Gabe</u>		5.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Rater 3 - Roy</u>		5.00	4.00	3.00
<u>Total Score</u>		15.00	13.00	11.00
<u>Average Score</u>		5.00	4.33	3.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		1.25	1.08	0.92
Key Personnel:	1-5 10%			
<u>Rater 1</u>		5.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		5.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Total Score</u>		14.00	12.00	12.00
<u>Average Score</u>		4.67	4.00	4.00
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.47	0.40	0.40
Method:	1-5 15%			
<u>Rater 1</u>		4.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		4.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Total Score</u>		12.00	11.00	11.00
<u>Average Score</u>		4.00	3.67	3.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.60	0.55	0.55
Capacity:	1-5 20%			
<u>Rater 1</u>		5.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		5.00	3.00	4.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		5.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Total Score</u>		15.00	10.00	11.00
<u>Average Score</u>		5.00	3.33	3.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		1.00	0.67	0.73
Price Proposal:	1-5 20%			
<u>Total Score</u>		3.47	4.31	5.00
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.69	0.86	1.00
Strength of the Section 3 plans:	1-5 5%			
<u>Rater 1</u>		4.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		4.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Total Score</u>		12.00	9.00	9.00
<u>Average Score</u>		4.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.20	0.15	0.15
Strength of the SWMBE plans:	1-5 5%			
<u>Rater 1</u>		3.00	1.00	0.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		4.00	1.00	0.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	1.00	0.00
<u>Total Score</u>		11.00	3.00	0.00
<u>Average Score</u>		3.67	1.00	0.00
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.18	0.05	0.00
Section 3 Preference: A firm may qualify for Section 3 status for up to an additional 5 points.				
Category I: As detailed in Attachment D	5 (.25)			
Category II: As detailed in Attachment D	4 (.2)			
Category III: As detailed in Attachment D	3 (.15)			
Category IV: As detailed in Attachment D	2 (.1)	0.10	0.10	
Total Weighted Score		4.49	3.86	3.75

Advertisement List
Solicitation # 2009-910-59-5067
Pest Control Services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties

Associations /Vendors	Contact Name	Email	Notes
Associations Revised as of 2/7/2019			
African American Chamber of Commerce of San Antonio	Lou Miller	blackchamber@aol.com	
Alamo Asian American Chamber of Commerce		info@alamo-aacc.org	
Alamo City Black Chamber Of Commerce	Bede Ramcharan	info@alamocitychamber.org	
American Council of Engineering Companies - San Antonio (ACEC-SA)	Anne Whittington	anne@acectx.org	
American Institute of Architects	Paula	paula@aia.org	
American Subcontractors Association	Jennifer Swinney	jennifer@asasanantonio.org	
Associated Builders and Contractors S. Texas Chapter	Steve Schultz	steve@abcsouthtexas.org	
Builders Exchange	Jeannette Olguin	jeannette@virtualbx.com	
Construct Connect		content@constructconnect.com	
CFMA		kimr@avacpa.com	
Goodwill Industries	Steven Hussain Angelique de Oliveira	shussain@goodwill.sa.org adeoliveira@goodwillsa.org	
Greater San Antonio Builders Association	Kristi Sutterfield	ksutterfield@sabuilders.com	
The San Antonio Chamber of Commerce	Dave Petersen	dpetersen@sachamber.org	
Hispanic Contractors Association de San Antonio	Clarissa Perez Dave Sanchez	exdir@hcadesa.org admin@hcadesa.org dave@hcadesa.org	
Home Depot Pro Accounts	Darren Friesenhahn	Darren_Friesenhahn@homedepot.com	
IEC	Julie Howard	jhoward@iecsanantonio.com rvasquez@iecsanantonio.com	
MCA-SMACNA		mca-smacna@mca-smacna.org	
Minority Business Council	Hector Garcia	hector@hegarciacpa.com	
National Alliance of Craftsmen Association	Victor Landa	arvelasquez01@yahoo.com	
National Association of Women in Construction (NAWIC)	Sandee Morgan	nawicerin@gmail.com nawicsatx@gmail.com	
NAWBO San Antonio	Madeline Slay	Madeline@masarchitecture.com	
Plumbing Heating Cooling Contractors Association	Heidi Timble	Heidi@phcc-sanantonio.org	
Professional Engineers in Private Practice	Diane Hoskins	bexarpepp@sbcglobal.net	
Real Estate Council of San Antonio	Martha Mangum	martham@recsanantonio.com	

Advertisement List
Solicitation # 2009-910-59-5067

Pest Control Services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties

SAABE	Melodie	mg.assoc.mgmt@gmail.com	
San Antonio Board of Realtors	Suzanne	Suzanne@sabor.com	
SA Chapter of the Associated General Contractors	Dana Marsh	sanantonioagc@gmail.com	
San Antonio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce	Brianna Dimas	briannad@sahcc.org mariyaf@sahcc.org	
San Antonio Masonry Contractors Association	Debbie Mason	thesamca@gmail.com	
San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce	Cindy Libera	admin@sawomenschamber.org	
SmartApartmentData.com		constructionadmin@smartlocating.com	
South Central Regional Certification Agency	Charles Johnson	cjohnson@sctrca.org	
South San Antonio Chamber of Commerce	Al Arreola Jr	al@southsa.org	
Southwest Minority Supplier Diversity Council	Robert Casas	smsdc@smsdc.org gabrielle@smsdc.org	
Surety Association of South Texas, Inc.	Jim Swindle	jim@alamobonds.com	
Texas Society of Professional Engineers		jennifer@tspe.org	
TIBH Industries	Robert Olivo	robertolivo@tibh.org	
UTSA Minority Business Development Agency	Orestes Hubbard Jennifer Mort Jacqueline Jackson	orestes.hubbard@utsa.edu jennifer.mort@utsa.edu Jacqueline.Jackson@utsa.edu	
UTSA Procurement Technical Assistance Center	Terri Williams	ptac@utsa.edu	
West San Antonio Chamber of Commerce	Julie Jimenez	info@westsachamber.org julie@westsachamber.org	
Women's Business Enterprise	Avery Smith	bids@wbea-texas.org	
NAHRO	Web Site	http://nahro.economicengine.com	
Public Purchase	Web Site	www.publicpurchase.com	
Texas ESBD	Web Site	https://portal.cpa.state.tx.us/	
North San Antonio Chamber of Commerce	Web Site	https://northsachamber.chambermaster.com	
Direct Solicits as of 11/15/18			
	HUBS on CMBL		
	None		
	Section 3 Bidders		
	None		

Advertisement List
Solicitation # 2009-910-59-5067
Pest Control Services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties

	Direct Solicits		
Accurate Pest Control		todd@accuratepest.net ricky@accuratepest.net	210-495-0499
Annie Oakley Pest Control		AnnieOakleyPest@gmail.com	830-672-1870
A1 Pro Termite & Pest Control	William Perkins	info@a1protermite.com	210-990-0203
A-Zap Pest Control	Justin Moerbe	a_zappc@yahoo.com	830-931-1292
All American Pest Control	Jesse Barbosa	All-American_jb@yahoo.com	210-602-7164
Angel Pest Control	Sterling Schulze	ssschulze@angelpest.com	(830) 379-3277
Bella Bugs Pest Control	Pat	BB@BellaBugs.com	210-745-2200
Bullfrog Exterminating		bullfrogexterminating@outlook.com	210-688-5512
Bug Busters Pest Control, LLC		bugbusterstx@gmail.com	210-607-4444
BUGCO Pest Control	Darrell Mather Jeff Murrell	darrell@bugco.org jeff@bugco.org	(281) 240-2157
Bulverde Pest Control, L.L.C.	Ken Jones	bulverdepc@gvyc.com info@bulverdepestcontrol.com	210-831-8401
Mister-B Pest Control	Don Baker	don@mr-b-sa.com	210-659-0609
Comal Pest Control	Harvey Kalich	hkalich@satx.rr.com	830-625-8751
ABC Home & Commercial Services	Bobby Jenkins	bjenkins@abcpest.com	512-837-9500
Bob Jenkins Pest & Lawn Svc	Mike Davison	mike@jenkinspest.com	210-979-7378
C-6 Disposal	Albert Saenz	albert@c6disposal.com	(210) 375-0066
Century Pest Control, Inc.	Charles Angelini, III	chas@centurypest.com	210-344-8002
Denn's Best Pest		mrbug@dennsbestpest.com	210-771-6615
Dowell Pest Control		info@dowellpestcontrol.com Chad@dowellpestcontrol.com	361-717-4663
Ecoteam Pest Control	Joey Ball	joey@ecoteam.com	512-900-8314
Express Facility Management.	Nick Globokar	nick.globokar@expressfacilitymgt.com	866-726-9527
Earth Wise Organic Pest Control	Joseph De Los Santos	ewopc.2003@yahoo.com	210-647-0814
Family Pest Control		zapbugs@FamilyPestControl.com	210-681-5094
Home Solutions Pest Control	Scott MacMaster	karen@aircare-sa.com	210-679-9000

Advertisement List
Solicitation # 2009-910-59-5067

Pest Control Services for Public Housing and Administrative Properties


HomeTeam Pest Defense	Frank Adam	dshultz@pestdefense.com	972-378-6725 ex14
Lonestar Pest Solutions	Richard Montoya	lpsinfo@lonestarpestsolutions.com	210-653-4250
Mantis Pest Control		mantispestcontrols@gmail.com	(210) 343-5065
Massey Services Inc.	Michael Maddox	mmaddox@masseyservices.com	210.538.9999
Moxie Pest Control		vm@moxiepestcontrol.com	210-610-6058
Nature's Own Pest Control		info@naturesownpestcontrol.org	210-637-7733
NuWay Pest Control	Greg Dannheim	nuwaypestcontrol@satx.rr.com	210-520-0500
One Way Pest Control	Javier Alonso	javier@onewaypestcontrol.com	210-930-0280
Orkin Exterminating Co., Inc.	Shawn Stiles	Branch672@rollins.com	877-250-1652
Pest Shield Pest Control Inc.	Dominick Alongi	info@pestshieldpc.com	210-525-8823
Pest Management, Inc.	Becky Scribner	becky@pestmanagementcorp.com	512-288-1007
Pestmaster Services	Brian Wilk	bwilk@pestmaster.com	775) 858-7378
Pied Piper Pest Control LLC	Scott Ankrom	scott@sabugs.com	210-826-2030
Preston Pest Controll	Jay Preston	info@preston-pest-control.com	210-503-5908 O 210-465-5888 C
ProDefense Pest Control		prodefensepestcontrol@gmail.com	210-901-9150
Shilo Pest and Landscape Solutions	Calvin Archer	calvin@shiloPL.com	214-210-2779
Spider Man Pest Control	Warren Remmey	warren.remmey@gmail.com	210-656-3721
Truly Nolen Pest Control	Valerie Mitchell	manager.038@trulymail.net	210-741-8822 505-205-9195
Terminix	Steve Obrien	SObrien@terminix.com	281-575-7200
Texas Pest Control	Craig Cottrell	txpesta@gmail.com	(210) 496-5918
Tejas Pest Control		rod@tejaspestcontrol.com	210-212-6700
Worldwide Pest Control	Bianca Ramos Jose Grimaldo	BiancaR@wwpest.com joseg@wwpest.com	210-734-0000
X-Out Pest Services			726-888-7020

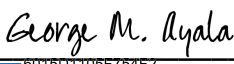
SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY

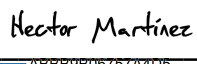
February 4, 2021

**BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Regular Board Meeting**

RESOLUTION 6104, AUTHORIZING THE APPROVAL AND RATIFICATION OF THE EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FOR ADDITIONAL CONCRETE STRUCTURAL REPAIRS REQUIRED FOR THE ROOF REPLACEMENT AND EXTERIOR FACADE STRUCTURAL REPAIRS AND WATERPROOFING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT AT PARKVIEW APARTMENTS TO SANDERS ROOFING & EXTERIORS, LLC (WBE) A NATIONAL COOPERATIVE CONTRACTOR THROUGH WEATHERPROOFING TECHNOLOGIES, INC. IN THE AMOUNT OF \$573,750.00

DocuSigned by:

07D46F73613F4FA...
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

DocuSigned by:

6015D1105F734FZ...
George Ayala
Director of Procurement

DocuSigned by:

ABBB9B06757A4D5...
Hector Martinez
Director of Construction
Services and Sustainability

REQUESTED ACTION:

Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6104, authorizing the approval and ratification of the expenditure of funds for additional concrete repairs required for the roof replacement and exterior facade structural repairs and waterproofing improvements project at Parkview Apartments to Sanders Roofing & Exteriors, LLC (WBE) a National Cooperative contractor through Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc. in the amount of \$573,750.00.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The cost for the additional services was \$573,750.00 and will be funded by Capital Fund Grant proceeds or available reserves.

SUMMARY:

Parkview is a fifteen story high-rise, Senior/Disabled community within SAHA's Public Housing portfolio. The building was constructed in 1971 and is located across from San Pedro Park, near downtown San Antonio. The community is comprised of 96 studio units, 52 one-bedroom units, 4 two-bedroom units, and 1 three-bedroom unit.

On December 5, 2019 (Resolution 5983), SAHA's Board of Commissioners approved the award of a contract for roof replacement and exterior facade structural repairs and waterproofing improvements at Parkview Apartments to Sanders Roofing & Exteriors, LLC (WBE) a National Cooperative Contractor through Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc., the awarded vendor of The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN), for an amount not to exceed \$1,729,237.10. This amount included a base bid in the amount of \$1,572,033.73 plus a 10% contingency in the amount of \$157,203.37 that would only be used, if necessary.

The scope of work for this project predetermined 400 square feet of facade repairs. An additional 1,350 square feet of concrete was required due to the risk to the public's health and safety from pieces of concrete spalling off the exterior of the building. At that time, the existing condition of the facade was deemed a life safety concern and required the immediate services of a contractor to correct the hazardous condition.

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY

February 4, 2021

This Procurement was exempt from the competitive bidding process as outlined in the State of Texas Local Government Code; Section 252.022 (1) a procurement made because of a public calamity that requires the immediate appropriation of money to relieve the necessity of the municipality's residents or to preserve the property of the municipality; (2) a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents; (3) a procurement necessary because of unforeseen damage to public machinery, equipment, or other property.

Board approval is required to approve and ratify the expenditure of additional funds in the amount of \$573,750.00 for the additional concrete repairs. This item is being brought to the Board of Commissioners in accordance with SAHA's Procurement Policy as the cost of the required repairs exceeded \$250,000.00.

STRATEGIC GOAL:

Preserve and improve existing affordable housing resources and opportunities.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution 6104

Map

Photos

**San Antonio Housing Authority
Resolution 6104**

RESOLUTION 6104, AUTHORIZING THE APPROVAL AND RATIFICATION OF THE EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FOR ADDITIONAL CONCRETE STRUCTURAL REPAIRS REQUIRED FOR THE ROOF REPLACEMENT AND EXTERIOR FACADE STRUCTURAL REPAIRS AND WATERPROOFING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT AT PARKVIEW APARTMENTS TO SANDERS ROOFING & EXTERIORS, LLC (WBE) A NATIONAL COOPERATIVE CONTRACTOR THROUGH WEATHERPROOFING TECHNOLOGIES, INC. IN THE AMOUNT OF \$573,750.00

WHEREAS, on December 5, 2019 (Resolution 5983), SAHA's Board of Commissioners approved the award of a contract for roof replacement and exterior facade structural repairs and waterproofing improvements at Parkview Apartments to Sanders Roofing & Exteriors, LLC (WBE) a National Cooperative Contractor through Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc., the awarded vendor of The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN), for an amount not to exceed \$1,729,237.10. This amount included a base bid in the amount of \$1,572,033.73 plus a 10% contingency in the amount of \$157,203.37 that would only be used if necessary; and

WHEREAS, the scope of work for this project predetermined 400 square feet of facade repairs. An additional 1,350 square feet of concrete was required, due to the risk to the public's health and safety from pieces of concrete spalling off the exterior of the building; and

WHEREAS, the existing condition of the facade was deemed a life safety concern and required the immediate services of a contractor to correct the hazardous condition; and

WHEREAS, This Procurement was exempt from the competitive bidding process as outlined in the State of Texas Local Government Code; Section 252.022 (1) a procurement made because of a public calamity that requires the immediate appropriation of money to relieve the necessity of the municipality's residents or to preserve the property of the municipality; (2) a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents; (3) a procurement necessary because of unforeseen damage to public machinery, equipment, or other property; and

WHEREAS, the cost for the additional services was \$573,750.00 and will be funded by Capital Fund Grant proceeds or available reserves; and

WHEREAS, staff requests the Board to approve and ratify the expenditure of additional funds in the amount of \$573,750.00 for the additional concrete repairs. This item is being brought to the Board of Commissioners in accordance with SAHA's Procurement Policy as the cost of the required repairs exceeded \$250,000.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of SAHA hereby:

- 1) Approves Resolution 6104, authorizing the approval and ratification of the expenditure of funds for additional concrete repairs required for the roof replacement and exterior facade structural repairs and waterproofing improvements project at Parkview Apartments to Sanders Roofing & Exteriors, LLC (WBE) a National Cooperative contractor through Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc. in the amount of \$573,750.00.
- 2) Authorizes the Interim President and CEO, or designee, to execute all necessary documents associated with this contract.

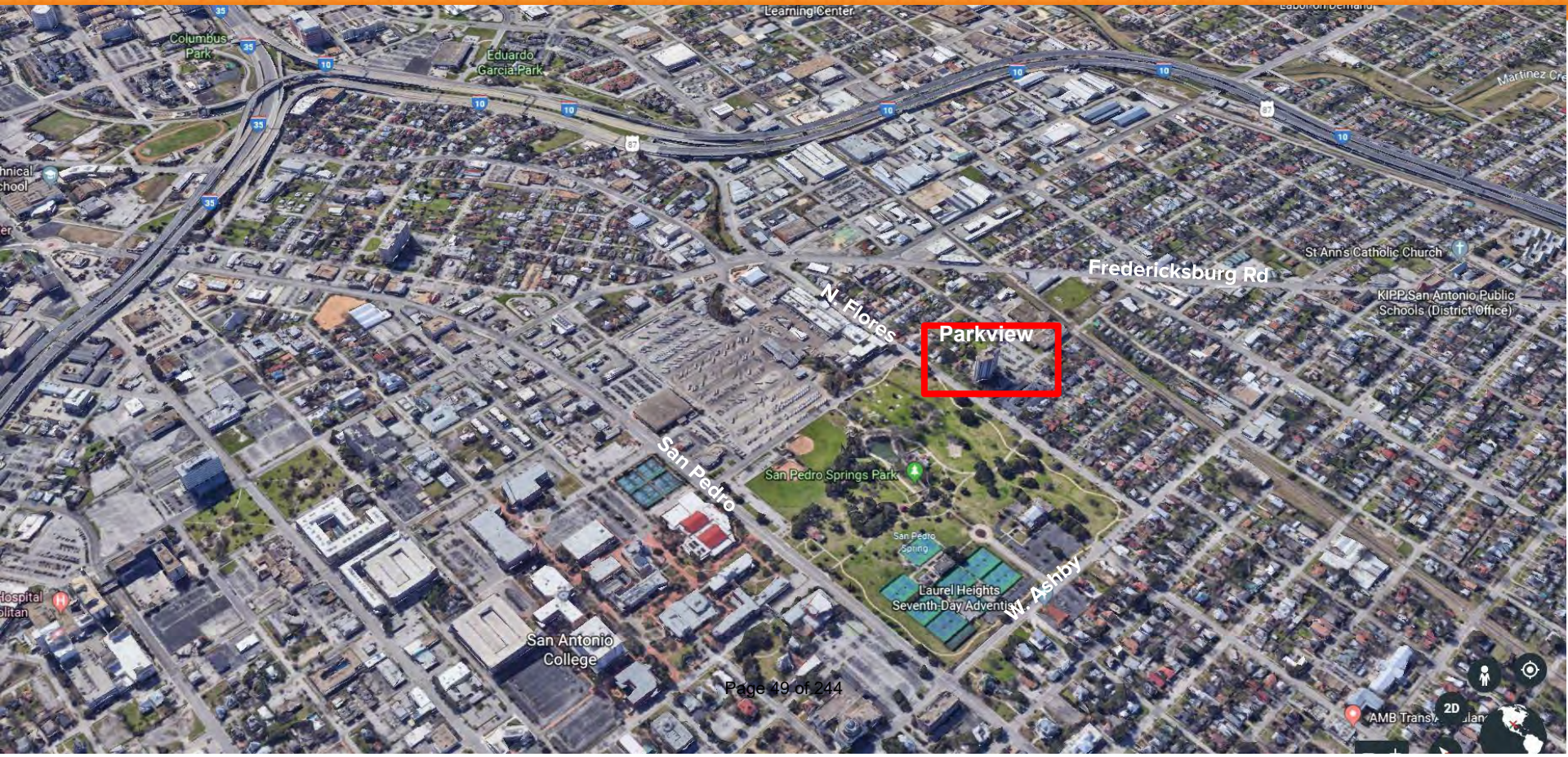
Passed and approved on the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

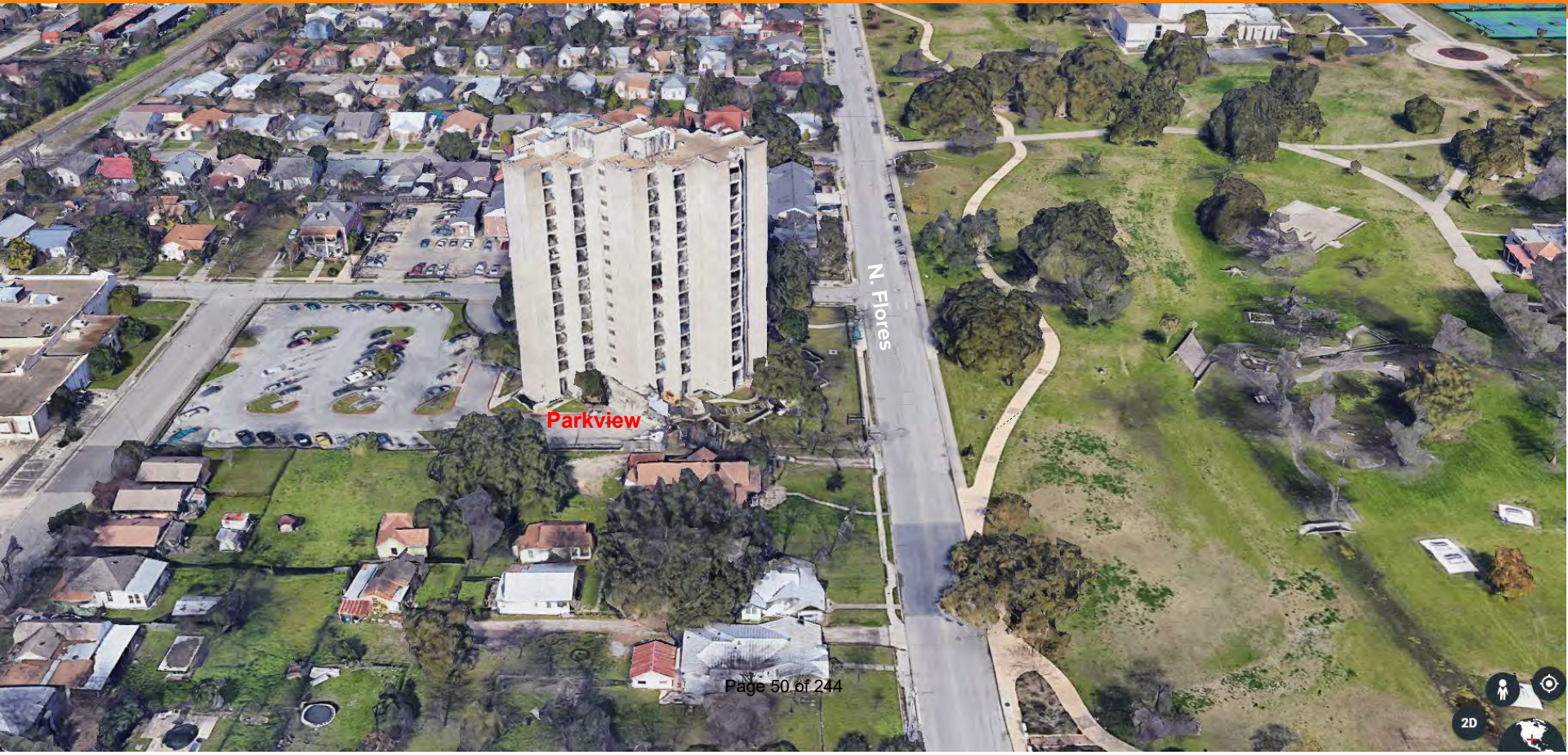
Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

PARKVIEW APARTMENTS



PARKVIEW APARTMENTS



PARKVIEW APARTMENTS

Additional Square Feet

449 SF - \$190,825.00

1A 37.37 SF
1B 115.39 SF
1C 19.23 SF

2A 33.66 SF
2B 38.99 SF
2C 34.95 SF

3A 36.93 SF
3B 24.46 SF
3C 43.64 SF
3D 54.53 SF

4A 66.36 SF
4B 44.00 SF
4C 70.00 SF
4D 56.79 SF

CANOPY 170 SF

Total: 849.31 SF

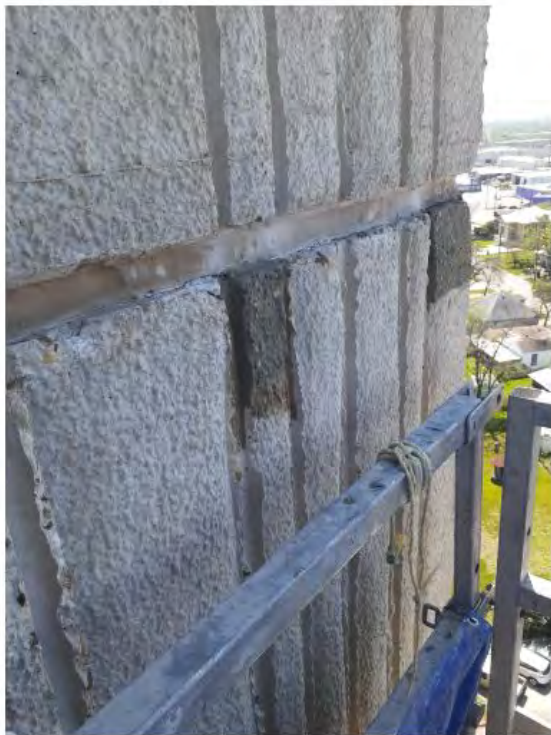


15 Drops remaining (estimate 750 SF - \$318,750.00)

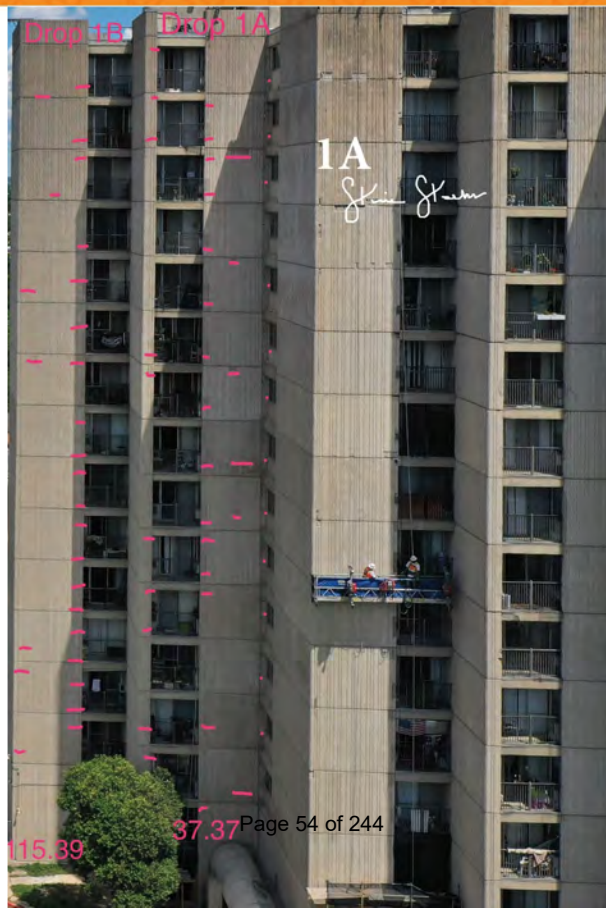
PARKVIEW APARTMENTS



PARKVIEW APARTMENTS



PARKVIEW APARTMENTS



SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021****BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Regular Board Meeting****RESOLUTION 6108, ACCEPTING THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT FOR THE YEAR
ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

DocuSigned by:



D7D46F73613F4FA...

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

DocuSigned by:



D08538376C33423...

Diana Kollodziej Fiedler
Director of Finance and Accounting**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6108, accepting the Independent Auditor's Report for the year ended June 30, 2020.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None.

SUMMARY:

The audit for the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio and its component units for the year ended June 30, 2020, has been completed. In planning the audit, CohnReznick LLP spoke with staff to coordinate audit engagement details, establish auditor and client responsibilities, and determine any significant changes in SAHA's structure and personnel, as well as determine any new companies and new agreements that may impact the audit approach. CohnReznick LLP also verified any new accounting or audit requirements published by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Government Accounting Standards Board, or the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, which would affect the audits.

CohnReznick LLP reports include:

- Financial Audit Results Opinion – Unmodified (clean audit)
- Compliance Audit Results Opinion – Unmodified (clean audit)
- Final Audit Communication to Those Charged with Governance

CohnReznick LLP performed the following year-end tasks:

- Tested certain internal controls for the following significant SAHA transaction cycles: cash receipts, cash disbursements, procurement, payroll, accumulation of component activity, recognition of related party activity, and financial close
- Tested major federal assistance program for compliance with federal requirements
- Conducted fraud inquiries about risks to SAHA
- Conducted and evaluated preliminary analytical reviews to determine the nature and extent of procedures to be performed
- Established the audit approach, including preparation of a tailored audit work program
- Computed audit materiality to obtain reasonable assurance of detecting misstatements that could be material to the financial statements taken as a whole
- Reviewed and mailed SAHA-prepared confirmations to customers, creditors, legal counsel, and banks

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY

February 4, 2021

- Performed substantive procedures for the various financial statement account balances as of year-end, as deemed necessary, in the following areas: cash, investments, notes receivable, grant and rent revenue, capital assets, payroll and related liabilities, escrow accounts, related party activity, assumption of partnership ownership, and long-term debt
- Reviewed the SAHA-prepared financial statements and utilized a disclosure checklist to ensure all significant disclosures are made
- Finalized analytical review procedures to assess the conclusions reached and evaluate the overall financial statement presentation
- Prepared final communication to Those Charged with Governance

CohnReznick LLP will also issue audit reports as required by HUD or other contractual agreements for the following component units, all of which contained unmodified (clean audit) opinions:

- San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation
- Sendero I Public Facility Corporation
- Springhill/Courtland Heights Public Facility Corporation
- Woodhill Public Facility Corporation
- Converse Ranch, LLC

STRATEGIC GOAL:

Transform core operations to be a high performing and financially strong organization.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution 6108

Financial Statements and Independent Auditor's Report

Final Communication to Those Charged with Governance

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION 6108

The undersigned officer of the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio, Texas, a Texas housing authority created pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas (SAHA), hereby certifies as follows:

1. In accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended (Open Meetings Act), and the bylaws of SAHA, the Board of Commissioners of SAHA (Board) held a meeting on February 4, 2021 (Meeting) of the duly constituted officers and members of the Board, at which a duly constituted quorum was present. Whereupon among other business transacted at the Meeting, a written

RESOLUTION 6108, ACCEPTING THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(Resolution) was duly introduced for the consideration of the Board and discussed. It was then duly moved and seconded that the Resolution be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of the Resolution, prevailed and carried by a majority vote of the Board.

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate; the Resolution has been duly recorded in the Board's minutes of the Meeting; each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting; and the Meeting was held and conducted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act and the Bylaws of SAHA.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 4th day of February 2021.



Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

**San Antonio Housing Authority
Resolution 6108**

RESOLUTION 6108, ACCEPTING THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

WHEREAS, the agency planning requirements of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 (QHWRA) and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) October 21, 1999 Final Rule contains implementing instructions for agency planning requirements; and

WHEREAS, the OMB under 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Subpart F and the HUD regulations require that all Public Housing Authorities conduct a financial and compliance audit and submit it to the HUD local field office annually; and

WHEREAS, SAHA has contracted with independent auditors that have conducted a financial and compliance audit of SAHA and its related entities and have presented said report to the SAHA Board of Commissioners on February 4, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Independent Auditor's Report indicates an unmodified (clean audit) opinion on the Financial Audit Results; and

WHEREAS, staff requests that the Board of Commissioners review and accept the annual Independent Auditor's Report for the year ended June 30, 2020.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of SAHA hereby:

Approves Resolution 6108, accepting the Independent Auditor's Report for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Passed and approved the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Financial Report and Compliance Report
June 30, 2020

PRELIMINARY DRAFT -
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Contents

Independent auditor's report	3-4
Required supplementary information	
Management's discussion and analysis—unaudited	5-14
Basic financial statements	
Statement of net position	16-17
Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position	19
Statement of cash flows	20-21
Fiduciary fund financial statements	
Statement of plan net position	22
Statement of changes in plan net position	23
Notes to financial statements	25-59
Supplementary information	
Schedule of modernization costs	62
Schedule of development costs	63
Compliance section	
Independent auditor's report on:	
Internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters based on an audit of financial statements performed in accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	67-68
Compliance for the major federal program and report on internal control over compliance as required by the Uniform Guidance	69-70
Schedule of findings and questioned costs	71-73
Corrective action plan	74
Schedule of expenditures of federal awards	75-76
Notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards	77

(This page intentionally left blank.)

HOLD PAGE Independent Auditor's Report

PRELIMINARY DRAFT -
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

HOLD PAGE Independent Auditor's Report

PRELIMINARY DRAFT -
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Management's Discussion and Analysis—Unaudited Year Ended June 30, 2020

This section of the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio's (the Authority) annual financial report presents management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) of the Authority's financial performance during the fiscal year (FY) ended June 30, 2020, related to its business-type activities, as compared to the FY ended June 30, 2019. The business-type activities of the Authority include the following: Public Housing Programs, Section 8 Voucher Programs, Capital Fund Programs, Community Development Initiatives Programs, Beacon Communities and the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation. The MD&A is designed to assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, provide an overview of the Authority's financial activity, identify changes in the Authority's financial position and identify individual fund issues or concerns.

Since the MD&A is designed to focus on the current-year activities, resulting changes and currently known facts, we encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the Authority's financial statements, which follow this section.

Overview of the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio, Texas

The Authority is a municipal housing authority organized under the laws of the state of Texas (now Chapter 392 of the Texas Local Government Code) and by a resolution of the City Council of the City of San Antonio, Texas, adopted on June 17, 1937. The Authority's purpose is to provide and promote safe and sanitary housing for low-income persons residing in San Antonio, Texas. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (the Board), appointed by the Mayor of the City of San Antonio, governs the Authority.

The Authority is one of 39 public housing authorities nationwide with a Moving to Work (MTW) designation from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The Authority received its MTW designation from HUD in 1999 and approved a restated MTW agreement in June 2009, which extended the program for 10 additional years. During FY 2016, HUD issued a letter to all participating MTW agencies modifying and extending their existing contracts through 2028. The MTW agreement grants the Authority flexibility to develop policies outside the limitations of certain HUD regulations and provisions. As an MTW agency, the Authority's three primary goals are to promote and increase self-sufficiency among public housing and Section 8 residents, to increase housing choices for low-income families and to achieve programmatic efficiencies and reduce costs. Every year, an MTW plan is developed, describing how flexibilities will be applied to best meet community needs with input from stakeholders, residents and landlords. The MTW agreement also allows for funding fungibility by pooling the Public Housing operating subsidy, Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher subsidy and Capital Funds.

Highlights

- The Authority received 18 Awards of Merit for various innovative programs and initiatives from the National Association of Housing and Redevelopment Officials (NAHRO). Additionally, the Authority garnered two NAHRO National Awards of Excellence for the "Walking School Bus" initiative at Cassiano Homes and the design of Wheatley Park Senior Living.
- The Authority's board approved future transactions, tax credits, and bond applications that will be part of \$486 million in affordable housing projects. The funding will assist 14 different projects (nearly 3,500 housing units) across Bexar County that will have a portion reserved for residents who earn less than the area median income (AMI), ranging from 30 to 80 percent of AMI. The projects could come open in two to five years.
- The Authority scheduled Phase II Energy Performance Contracting (EPC) for 2020. EPC is an innovative financing technique that uses cost savings from reduced energy consumption to repay the cost of installing energy conservation measures, and allows the Authority to invest the savings back

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Management's Discussion and Analysis—Unaudited Year Ended June 30, 2020

into the communities in capital improvement projects. The Authority will invest in the installation of various energy conservation measures at more than 34 developments, including more than 2,300 Public Housing units, with projected savings of more than \$9 million throughout the life of the program.

- The Authority's East Meadows Homes, affordable single-family homes built on the Eastside, garnered Best Affordable Single-Family Housing Development in the San Antonio Business Journal's 2020 Building San Antonio Awards.
- The Authority completed its pledge to provide free air conditioning to all Public Housing residents. Through a partnership with the City of San Antonio and the Gordon Hartman Foundation, approximately \$1.5 million was utilized for the installation of more than 2,500 air conditioning units at 22 various housing complexes.
- The Authority's current ratio that measures liquidity was 5.20 at June 30, 2020. The ratio is an indicator of the Authority's strong capacity to meet its short-term financial obligations.
- The Authority's debt-to-net position ratio was 0.43 at June 30, 2020, demonstrating the Authority's strong long-term solvency position.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Authority's basic financial statements, which are comprised of two components: (1) basic financial statements and (2) notes to financial statements. The basic financial statements include the operations of the Authority and its blended component units.

The statement of net position presents financial information on the Authority's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Authority is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position presents information showing how the Authority's net position changed during the most recent FY. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Management's Discussion and Analysis—Unaudited Year Ended June 30, 2020

Basic Financial Statements

As provided for under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the Authority uses the accrual basis of accounting to prepare its basic financial statements. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned and expenses, including depreciation and amortization, are recognized in the period in which they are incurred. All assets, liabilities, deferred outflows and deferred inflows associated with the operation of the Authority are included in the statement of net position. The Authority presents its activities as a single enterprise proprietary fund. The basic financial statements begin on page 16 of this report.

San Antonio Housing Authority

The Authority operates the following programs:

- **Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Program**—a HUD-funded program that provides rent subsidies to families residing in privately owned rental properties.
- **Capital Improvement Programs**—HUD-funded programs that include the Capital Fund Program and the Capital Fund Financing Program, which provide funds for new construction and the rehabilitation of existing housing units.
- **Public Housing Program**—a HUD-funded program under which the Authority manages and maintains 6,058 public housing rental units for eligible low-income families, seniors and individuals with disabilities.

Pension Plan Trust Fund—Fiduciary Fund

The Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio Employees' Money Purchase Pension Plan and Trust, a component unit of the Authority, is accounted for as fiduciary activity in the fiduciary fund financial statements. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements begin on page 22 of this report.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes to financial statements provide additional information that is essential to the full understanding of the data provided in the fund financial statements. The notes to financial statements begin on page 25 of this report.

Financial Analysis

General

Over time, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2020, the Authority's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$299,668,655. By far, the largest portion of net position is the Authority's investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, furniture and equipment and construction in progress) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Authority uses these capital assets to provide services and housing to its clients. Consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Authority's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Management's Discussion and Analysis—Unaudited Year Ended June 30, 2020

Condensed Statements of Net Position Information

Presented below is the Authority's condensed statements of net position for FY 2020 compared to FY 2019. This information reflects the economic resources of the Authority, as well as its economic obligations at the end of the FYs shown. See notes to financial statements.

Condensed Statement of Net Position

	FY 2020	FY 2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percentage Change
Assets:				
Unrestricted current assets	\$ 67,854,277	\$ 62,146,053	\$ 5,708,224	9.2%
Restricted current assets	32,228,019	30,471,236	1,756,783	5.8%
Net capital assets	258,430,652	199,042,249	59,388,403	29.8%
Other assets	66,125,924	76,340,749	(10,214,825)	(13.4%)
Total assets	424,638,872	368,000,287	56,638,585	15.4%
Deferred outflows of resources:				
Deferred charges on refunding	497,369	611,579	(114,210)	(18.7%)
Deferred swap outflows	3,022,358	1,296,697	1,725,661	133.1%
Total deferred outflows of resources	3,519,727	1,908,276	1,611,451	84.4%
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities	17,763,775	16,795,160	968,615	5.8%
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets	1,495,767	1,537,215	(41,448)	(2.7%)
Noncurrent liabilities	109,230,402	76,919,473	32,310,929	42.0%
Total liabilities	128,489,944	95,251,848	33,238,096	34.9%
Net position:				
Net investment in capital assets	178,974,972	140,106,103	38,868,869	27.7%
Restricted net position	22,325,403	17,788,081	4,537,322	25.5%
Unrestricted net position	98,368,280	116,762,531	(18,394,251)	(15.8%)
Total net position	\$ 299,668,655	\$ 274,656,715	\$ 25,011,940	9.1%

Assets

The Authority's total assets at June 30, 2020 and 2019, amounted to \$424.6 million and \$368.0 million, respectively, representing an increase of 15.4%. Unrestricted current assets increased by \$5.7 million, or 9.2%, largely due to the transfer in of \$3.3 million from the acquisition of three tax credit partnerships. The \$1.8 million, or 5.8%, increase in restricted current assets resulted chiefly from the sale of various Scattered Site properties. Net capital assets surged by \$59.4 million, or 29.8%, due to increases in buildings and land of \$43.5 million and \$23.0 million, respectively. The increase in buildings was attributable to the O'Connor, Science Park II, and Refugio partnerships becoming wholly owned entities of the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation and the Clark 05 Housing partnership (Rosemont at Highland Park) becoming wholly owned by the San Antonio Housing Development Corporation. The increase in land was caused by the Authority acquiring ownership interests in several properties: Champion at Del Rio, Champion at Marshall Meadows, Champion at Port Royal, Majestic Ranch, Culebra Crossing, Arroyo Seco, Trader Flats, Artisan at Ruiz, and 1604 Lofts. Also contributing to the increase in Fixed Assets was an increase in construction in progress of \$16.4 million, with the largest contributors being Victoria Plaza (comprehensive modernization of \$12.2 million) and Castle Point (rehabilitation and site improvements of \$3.8 million). The overall increase in Fixed Assets was partially offset by an increase in accumulated depreciation of \$35.2 million. Other assets decreased by \$10.2 million, or 13.4%, due primarily to the elimination of \$12.5 million in related party notes receivable as a result of the four new wholly owned partnerships identified above. Offsetting this overall decrease was a land note of \$710

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Management's Discussion and Analysis—Unaudited Year Ended June 30, 2020

thousand issued between the Authority and Tampico Apartments, LP and an addition of \$979 thousand to the Wheatley Family II, LP Choice Neighborhoods Initiatives loan.

Liabilities

Total liabilities of the Authority were \$128.5 million and \$95.3 million at June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, an increase of 34.9%. Noncurrent liabilities increased by \$32.3 million, or 42.0%, due mainly to the acquisitions of the O'Connor, Science Park II, Refugio, and Highland Park properties. As a condition of becoming the sole owner, Authority affiliates were required to assume the debt obligations of each partnership. The total mortgage debt for the four properties totaled \$21.5 million. Additionally, there was an \$12.9 million increase in deferred ground lease revenue which arose from the Facility Corporation entering into ground leases with the Majestic Ranch, Culebra Crossing, Trader Flats, Artisan at Ruiz, 1604 Lofts, and Tampico partnerships. Also impacting the increase in total liabilities were a \$1.7 million increase in interest rate swap liabilities and a \$1.7 million increase in contract retainage. This overall increase was partially offset by scheduled debt payments of \$3.9 million.

Net Position

The Authority's net position totaled \$299.7 million at June 30, 2020, and is comprised of net investment in capital assets of \$179.0 million; restricted net position of \$22.3 million and unrestricted net position of \$98.4 million. Total net position increased by \$25.0 million, or 9.1%, as a result of operations for the FY. The balance in unrestricted net position represents resources available to meet the Authority's ongoing obligations to tenants, citizens and creditors.

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Information

Presented on the following page is the statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net position information for FY 2020 compared to FY 2019. The information reflects the results of operations for the Authority and displays the sources of revenue, the nature of expenses for the year and the resulting change in net position. All revenues and expenses are accounted for on an accrual basis. See notes to financial statements.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Management's Discussion and Analysis—Unaudited Year Ended June 30, 2020

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

	FY 2020	FY 2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percentage Change
Operating revenues:				
Tenant	\$ 33,617,000	\$ 30,404,190	\$ 3,212,810	10.6%
HUD operating subsidy and grant revenue	150,878,490	141,606,562	9,271,928	6.5%
Other revenue	7,222,656	6,329,242	893,414	14.1%
Total operating revenues	191,718,146	178,339,994	13,378,152	7.5%
Operating expenses:				
Administrative	30,908,843	29,663,467	1,245,376	4.2%
Tenant services	4,398,655	2,545,958	1,852,697	72.8%
Utilities	7,415,337	7,048,901	366,436	5.2%
Ordinary maintenance and operations	24,130,098	26,984,679	(2,854,581)	(10.6%)
Protective services	983,638	753,395	230,243	30.6%
Insurance	2,966,827	2,580,268	386,559	15.0%
Bad debts	111,687	(1,049,369)	1,161,056	110.6%
Other	3,060,654	1,910,327	1,150,327	60.2%
Housing assistance payments	100,236,974	98,161,528	2,075,446	2.1%
Depreciation	14,937,704	14,085,340	852,364	6.1%
Total operating expenses	189,150,417	182,684,494	6,465,923	3.5%
Operating income (loss)	2,567,729	(4,344,500)	6,912,229	159.1%
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):				
Investment income	776,629	1,086,129	(309,500)	(28.5%)
Mortgage interest income	1,673,882	1,975,202	(301,320)	(15.3%)
Recovery of Section 8 funds	60,796	113,007	(52,211)	(46.2%)
Interest expense	(3,303,201)	(2,902,776)	(400,425)	(13.8%)
Gain on disposition/retirement of capital assets	4,558,943	2,426,984	2,131,959	87.8%
Purchase of limited partnership interests	(1,630,000)	-	(1,630,000)	N/A
Donations—land	9,865,382	-	9,865,382	N/A
Insurance recoveries, net	499,355	2,222,194	(1,722,839)	(77.5%)
Loss on investments	(1,915)	(25)	(1,890)	7560.0%
Refinancing and closing costs	-	(157,928)	157,928	100.0%
Trustee and swap advisor fees	(30,954)	(27,830)	(3,124)	(11.2%)
Legal fees	-	(665,500)	665,500	100.0%
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	12,468,917	4,069,457	8,399,460	206.4%
Increase in net position before capital contributions	15,036,646	(275,043)	15,311,689	5567.0%
Capital contributions	8,918,911	13,791,221	(4,872,310)	(35.33%)
Special item	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	N/A
Equity transfers	(234,734)	-	(234,734)	N/A
Change in net position	25,720,823	13,516,178	12,204,645	90.3%
Net position at beginning of year	274,656,715	261,140,537	13,516,178	5.2%
Change in reporting entity	(708,883)	-	(708,883)	N/A
Net position at end of year	\$ 299,668,655	\$ 274,656,715	\$ 25,011,940	9.1%

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Management's Discussion and Analysis—Unaudited Year Ended June 30, 2020

Operating Revenues and Expenses

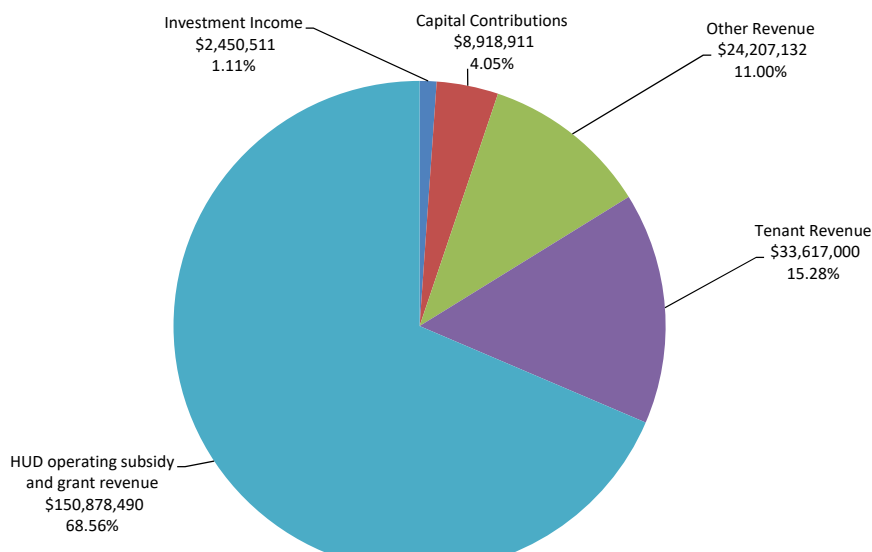
Operating revenues increased by \$13.4 million, or 7.5%, over the previous year and operating expenses increased by \$6.5 million, or 3.5%. HUD operating subsidy and grant revenue was \$9.3 million, or 6.5%, higher compared to FY 2019 due primarily to CARES Act funding of \$4.2 million. Additionally, Housing assistance payment revenue was \$4.8 million higher due primarily to requests from HUD-held funds totaling \$3.3 million. The primary source of revenue, other than HUD funding, is tenant income, which increased by \$3.2 million, or 10.6%, over the prior year. The \$893 thousand, or 14.1%, increase in other revenue was chiefly due to bond issuer fees of \$941 thousand earned by the Las Varas Public Facility Corporation for its role in issuing bonds for the Trader Flats and 1604 Lofts projects. The most significant increase in operating expenses was tenant services expense which increased \$1.9 million, or 72.8%, due to costs intended to help prevent, prepare for, and respond to the COVID-19 pandemic. Partially offsetting this increase was a decrease of \$2.9 million in ordinary maintenance and operations. Due to the pandemic, there was a decline in maintenance labor and unit make-ready costs as maintenance staff were directed to only address emergency requests. Housing assistance payments increased by \$2.1 million due to an increase in the number of units leased as well as higher per unit costs due to increases in Small Area Fair Market Rents. Depreciation expense, which does not require cash expenditures, but impacts the total operating expenses, totaled \$14.9 million for FY 2020.

Nonoperating Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) increased by \$8.4 million. In FY 2020, the Authority recognized \$9.9 million in land donations related to the following four properties: Champion at Del Rio, Champion at Marshall Meadows, Champion at Port Royal, and Arroyo Seco. During FY 2020, the Authority also purchased the limited partner interests in four limited partnerships which is discussed further in Note 17 of the notes to financial statements. Additionally, a legal settlement from HUD was received in FY 2020 for \$2.0 million and is presented as a special item. Capital contributions, which decreased by \$4.9 million, was comprised of \$7.6 million from HUD capital grants and \$1.3 million from the Choice Neighborhoods Implementation grant, which is one of the funding sources for the Wheatley Courts redevelopment.

Revenue by Source—Business-Type Activities

Total Revenue—\$220,072,044

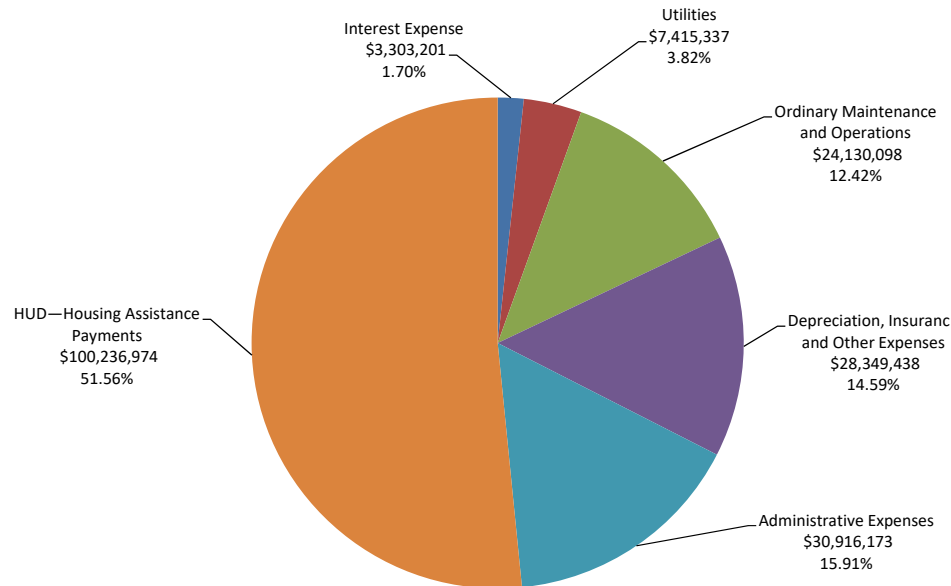


Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Management's Discussion and Analysis—Unaudited Year Ended June 30, 2020

Expenses by Use—Business-Type Activities

Total Expenses—\$194,351,221



Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Net Capital Assets

At the end of FY 2020, the Authority had invested \$258,430,652 in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, furniture, equipment, vehicles and construction in progress. The schedule below reflects the changes in capital assets, net of depreciation, during FY 2020:

Schedule of Changes in Capital Assets—FY 2020

Beginning net capital assets	\$ 199,254,038
Additions and transfers in/out	75,653,327
Deletions, net	(1,539,009)
Depreciation	(14,937,704)
Ending net capital assets	<u>\$ 258,430,652</u>

Net capital assets increased by \$59.2 million in FY 2020 when compared to FY 2019. Additions and transfers totaled \$75.7 million, while deletions totaled \$1.5 million. Total depreciation expense for FY 2020 was \$14.9 million. The majority of the additions were attributable to the addition of four blended component units and construction in progress. Additional information on the Authority's capital assets can be found in Note 6 of the notes to financial statements.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Management's Discussion and Analysis—Unaudited Year Ended June 30, 2020

Long-Term Debt

At the end of FY 2020, the Authority had total long-term debt of \$87.6 million. Of this amount, \$32.3 million represents bonds that were issued to purchase or rehabilitate properties owned by component units of the Authority. The Authority's debt increased by \$17.5 million when compared to FY 2019.

Additional information on the Authority's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 of the notes to financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

Significant economic factors affecting the Authority's budget in the next year are as follows:

- Federal funding provided by Congress to the Department of Housing and Urban Development
- Local labor supply and demand, which can affect salary and wage rates
- Local inflationary, recessionary and employment trends, which can affect resident incomes and, therefore, the amount of rental income
- Inflationary pressure on utility rates, housing costs, supplies and other costs
- Current trends in the housing market
- Local and national property rental markets that determine Housing Assistance Payments

The Authority is primarily dependent upon HUD for the funding of its Low Rent Public Housing, Housing Choice Voucher and Capital Fund programs; therefore, the Authority is affected more by the federal budget than by local economic conditions.

The spread of a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) has caused significant volatility and economic disruption. There is an abundance of uncertainty around the breadth and duration of business disruptions related to COVID-19, as well as its impact on the U.S. economy. The extent of the impact of COVID-19 on the Authority's operational and financial performance will depend on certain developments, including the duration and spread of the outbreak, and the impact on tenants, employees and vendors, all of which are uncertain and cannot be determined at this time.

The operating budgets for the Authority's 2020-2021 FY were approved by the Board of Commissioners on June 4, 2020, and became effective July 1, 2020. The Authority's budget is balanced, with estimated revenues of \$209 million, with these funds being used primarily for Section 8 payments to landlords, public housing operations, salaries and benefits, upgrades, repairs and maintenance of the Authority's housing communities, as well as other operating costs.

The Authority's goal remains to continue to provide housing to over 65,000 children, adults, and senior citizens served through its three core housing programs: Section 8, Public Housing, and Beacon Communities. In FY 2021, the Authority looks forward to developing additional high-quality affordable housing units; significantly enhancing property management and housing operations; expanding educational, job training and health services to residents and implementing additional efficiencies across the Authority.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Management's Discussion and Analysis—Unaudited Year Ended June 30, 2020

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, tenants, investors and creditors with a general overview of the Authority's finances and to demonstrate the Authority's accountability for the funds it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report, or the Authority's component units, or requests for additional information should be addressed to:

San Antonio Housing Authority
Attn: Diana Kollodziej Fiedler, CPA, CGMA
Director of Finance and Accounting
P.O. Box 1300
San Antonio, Texas 78295-1300

PRELIMINARY DRAFT -
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Basic Financial Statements

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2020

Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources

Assets:

Current assets:

Unrestricted assets:

Cash and cash equivalents:

Unrestricted

	\$	24,823,632
Tenant security deposits		149,431
Accounts receivable—HUD		4,906,071
Accounts receivable—miscellaneous		3,010,993
Accounts receivable—tenants		2,468,440
Allowance for doubtful accounts—tenants		(1,090,250)
Notes and mortgages		17,928
Accrued interest receivable		1,027
Assets held for sale		210,007
Investments—unrestricted		25,061,499
Prepaid expenses and other assets		8,295,499
Total unrestricted assets		67,854,277

Restricted assets:

Cash and cash equivalents—modernization and development

Cash and cash equivalents—payment of current liabilities

Cash and cash equivalents—held by lender and trustee

Cash and cash equivalents—other

Investments

Total restricted assets

Total current assets

Noncurrent assets:

Capital assets:

Land

Buildings and improvements

Furniture and equipment—dwellings

Furniture and equipment—administration

Leasehold improvements

Construction in progress

Less accumulated depreciation

Net capital assets

Other noncurrent assets:

Notes and mortgages receivable

Accrued interest receivable

Other assets and developer fees receivable

Allowance for doubtful accounts—developer fees

Noncurrent receivable—insurance holdback

Equity in partnership investments

Total noncurrent assets

Total assets

Deferred outflows of resources:

Deferred charges on refunding

Deferred swap outflows

Total deferred outflows of resources

See notes to financial statements.

Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position

Liabilities:

Current liabilities:

Unrestricted current liabilities:

Accounts payable	\$ 6,048,582
Construction payable	2,781,882
Accrued wages and payroll taxes	1,483,148
Accrued compensated absences	436,316
Accrued contingencies	229,151
Accounts payable—HUD PHA projects	99,612
Tenant security deposits	1,730,814
Unearned revenue—tenants	650,551
Unearned revenue—ground leases and other	641,121
Current portion of long-term debt	3,089,890
Other current liabilities	253,454
Accrued interest payable	74,500
Accrued liabilities	244,754
Total unrestricted current liabilities	17,763,775

Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:

Long-term debt—current portion	1,350,891
Accrued interest payable	125,080
Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) escrow	19,796
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets	1,495,767

Total current liabilities**19,259,542**

Noncurrent liabilities:

Long-term debt	83,205,546
FSS escrow payable	1,964,750
Accrued compensated absences	1,357,942
Unearned revenue—ground leases and other	19,679,806
Interest rate swap liabilities	3,022,358
Total noncurrent liabilities	109,230,402

Total liabilities**128,489,944**

Net position:

Net investment in capital assets	178,974,972
Restricted net position	22,325,403
Unrestricted net position	98,368,280
Total net position	\$ 299,668,655

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Year Ended June 30, 2020

Operating revenues:	
Net tenant rental revenue	\$ 32,161,735
Tenant revenue—other	1,455,265
HUD operating subsidy and grant revenue	150,811,239
Other government grants	67,251
Other revenue	7,222,656
Total operating revenues	191,718,146
Operating expenses:	
Administrative	30,908,843
Tenant services	4,398,655
Utilities	7,415,337
Ordinary maintenance and operations	24,130,098
Protective services	983,638
Insurance	2,966,827
Bad debts	111,687
Other	3,060,654
Housing assistance payments	100,236,974
Depreciation	14,937,704
Total operating expenses	189,150,417
Operating income	2,567,729
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):	
Investment income—unrestricted	561,252
Investment income—restricted	215,377
Mortgage interest income	1,673,882
Recovery of Section 8 funds	60,796
Interest expense	(3,303,201)
Gain on disposition/retirement of capital assets	4,558,943
Purchase of limited partnership interests	(1,630,000)
Donations—land	9,865,382
Insurance recoveries, net	499,355
Loss on investments	(1,915)
Trustee and swap advisor fees	(30,954)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	12,468,917
Increase in net position before capital contributions	15,036,646
Capital contributions	8,918,911
Special item	2,000,000
Equity transfers	(234,734)
Change in net position	25,720,823
Net position at beginning of year	274,656,715
Change in reporting entity	(708,883)
Net position at end of year	\$ 299,668,655

See notes to financial statements.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio**Statement of Cash Flows**
Year Ended June 30, 2020

Cash flows from operating activities:	
Dwelling rent receipts	\$ 32,931,952
Operating subsidy and grant receipts	150,357,745
Other income receipts	6,812,118
Cash received from developers	1,670,984
Total receipts	191,772,799
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(45,512,810)
Payments to employees	(27,887,556)
Housing assistance payments	(100,236,974)
Total disbursements	(173,637,340)
Net cash provided by operating activities	18,135,459
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:	
Recovery of Section 8 funds	60,796
Legal settlement	2,000,000
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	2,060,796
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:	
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(34,681,793)
Trustee and swap advisor fees	(30,954)
Proceeds from insurance on capital assets	1,183,631
Proceeds from capital grants	8,918,911
Receipt of prepaid ground leases	13,173,701
Principal payments on mortgage and notes payable	(3,905,729)
Interest paid on long-term debt and line of credit	(3,192,864)
Line of credit drawdowns	2,991,896
Line of credit principal payments	(2,944,893)
Homeownership and FSS escrow	(237,797)
Equity transfers	(710,918)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	6,857,892
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(12,578,917)
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Collections on notes receivable	43,630
Issuance of notes receivable	(1,689,307)
Investment income received	774,749
Purchase of investment securities	(39,987,499)
Purchase of limited partnership interests	(1,630,000)
Proceeds from acquisition of limited partnership interests	3,339,784
Interest on notes and mortgages receivable	11,107
Net contributions to joint ventures	(38,020)
Other investing activities	18,017
Net cash used in investing activities	(39,157,539)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(31,540,201)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	73,815,224
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 42,275,023
Supplementary schedule of non-cash investing, capital and financing transactions:	
Net change in payable for the acquisition of capital assets	\$ 731,588
Unpaid interest capitalized into long-term debt	\$ 4,489
Assumed debt in exchange for acquisition of capital assets	\$ 21,488,340
Capital assets acquired in exchange for assumption of debt	\$ 29,426,455
Donations of land	\$ 9,865,382

(Continued)

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio**Statement of Cash Flows**
Year Ended June 30, 2020

Reconciliation to statement of net position:

Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	\$ 24,823,632
Tenant security deposits	149,430
Restricted cash and cash equivalents—modernization and development	4,408,673
Restricted cash and cash equivalents—payment of current liabilities	965,516
Restricted cash and cash equivalents—held by lender and trustee	5,410,496
Restricted cash and cash equivalents—other	6,517,276
	<u>\$ 42,275,023</u>

Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:

Operating income	\$ 2,567,729
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Depreciation	14,937,704
Earned revenue/amortization of unearned revenue—ground lease and other	(326,410)
Expensed debt issuance costs	634,140
Expensed prepaid insurance	68,308
Bad debt recovery	132
Net changes in assets and liabilities:	
Assets held for sale	(174,789)
Tenants receivable, net	(593,199)
HUD receivable	(263,810)
Miscellaneous receivables	835,833
Other assets and developer fees	(170,533)
Allowance for doubtful accounts—other	73,174
Prepaid expenses and other	(63,828)
Accounts payable	773,177
Accrued wages and payroll taxes	317,979
Accrued compensated absences	336,646
Accrued interest payable	38,114
Accrued contingencies	5,953
Tenant security deposits	111,176
Unearned revenue—tenants	270,866
Unearned revenue—other	(256,934)
Other current liabilities	(766,242)
Accrued liabilities	(219,727)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u><u>\$ 18,135,459</u></u>

See notes to financial statements.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio**Statement of Plan Net Position—Fiduciary Fund
December 31, 2019****Assets:****Investments:**

Mutual funds—equity	\$ 32,078,898
Mutual funds—fixed income	16,155,046
Total investments	<u>48,233,944</u>

Cash and cash equivalents	<u>843,316</u>
---------------------------	----------------

Receivables:

Employee contributions	35,838
Employer contributions	73,962
Accrued investment income	34,481
Total receivables	<u>144,281</u>

Net position restricted for pension	<u><u>\$ 49,221,541</u></u>
--	-----------------------------

See notes to financial statements.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio**Statement of Changes in Plan Net Position—Fiduciary Fund
Year Ended December 31, 2019**

Additions:

Contributions:

Employee	\$ 871,384
Employer	<u>1,779,603</u>
Total contributions	<u>2,650,987</u>

Investment income (expenses):

Interest and dividends	961,951
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	<u>6,969,403</u>
Net investment income	<u>7,931,354</u>

Total additions	<u>10,582,341</u>
------------------------	-------------------

Deductions:

Benefits paid to participants	(3,226,207)
Administrative expenses	<u>(252,121)</u>
Total deductions	<u>(3,478,328)</u>

Net increase in fiduciary net position	7,104,013
---	-----------

Net position restricted for pension at beginning of year	<u>42,117,528</u>
--	-------------------

Net position restricted for pension at end of year	<u><u>\$ 49,221,541</u></u>
--	-----------------------------

See notes to financial statements.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio (the Authority) have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP) for government entities. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the governing body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting standards. The more significant of the Authority's accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

The Authority was created by the City of San Antonio in 1937, under the provisions of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as a public benefit corporation. The Board of Commissioners (the Board), a seven-member group appointed by the Mayor, has governance responsibility over all activities related to the Authority. These financial statements present the Authority and its component units: entities for which the Authority is considered to be financially accountable and which serve as the Authority's instruments to enhance its purpose to build and maintain affordable housing for low- and moderate-income families.

Blended component units, although legally separate entities are, in substance, part of the Authority's operations. Thus, blended component units are appropriately presented as funds of the primary government. Each blended component unit has a June 30 year-end. The governing boards of the following component units are the same as the primary government's governing board. Additionally, management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component units; therefore, making them blended component units.

Because members of the Board have the authority to make decisions, appoint administrators and managers, and significantly influence operations and have primary accountability for fiscal matters, the Authority is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by GASB Codification Section 2100, *Defining the Financial Reporting Entity*.

Blended Component Units—Enterprise Funds

The following component units are combined with the Authority's activities.

San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (SAHFAC)

SAHFAC is organized under section 501(c)(3) of the IRC. SAHFAC owns 14 multi-family rental developments with 1,466 units. SAHFAC serves as the general partner for Homestead Redevelopment Partnership, Ltd. (Homestead) and is the sole member of various limited liability companies that are general partners of tax credit limited partnerships. Additionally, SAHFAC leases the Central Office Building to the Authority with a lease term of 40 years, expiring in 2035.

San Antonio Housing Development Corporation (SAHDC)

SAHDC, organized in 1977 under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC), owns four multi-family rental developments with 506 apartments and manages one senior citizen development that is a component unit of the Authority. SAHDC also serves as the developer and general partner of three limited partnerships created with private investors to expand housing opportunities for low-income families and senior citizens. SAHDC serves as the general partner for Vera Cruz Redevelopment Partnership, Ltd. (Vera Cruz).

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation (SAHFC)

SAHFC was created under the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act as a vehicle through which tax-exempt housing revenue bonds are issued to finance the construction, acquisition and renovation for occupancy by low- and moderate-income families. The users of the bond proceeds are liable for repayment of the bonds. SAHFC retains no liability relating to the bond issues.

San Antonio Homeownership Opportunities Corporation

In July 1994, the Authority created San Antonio Homeownership Opportunities Corporation under section 501(c)(3) of the IRC to redevelop single-family properties to provide opportunities for lower income families to buy their first home through lease-purchase and other programs.

Las Varas PFC (LVPFC)

Las Varas PFC, created in September 2005, is a Texas nonprofit public corporation and public instrumentality under section 103 of the IRC and was organized to act on behalf of the Authority, as provided by the Texas PFC Act. It serves as the sole member of various limited liability companies that are general partners of tax credit limited partnerships.

Springhill/Courtland Heights (Springhill/Courtland Heights) Public Facility Corporation (PFC)

Springhill/Courtland Heights PFC, created in 1998, is a Texas nonprofit public corporation and public instrumentality under section 103 of the IRC. It was organized to act on behalf of the Authority, as provided by the Texas PFC Act, as amended, for financing the acquisition, rehabilitation, renovation, repair, equipping and furnishing of three multi-family apartment complexes with 505 units. Springhill/Courtland Heights PFC receives rental subsidies pursuant to a Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) contract with HUD for persons of low-to-moderate income.

Woodhill PFC

Woodhill PFC, created in 1999, is a Texas nonprofit public corporation and public instrumentality under section 103 of the IRC. It was organized to act on behalf of the Authority, as provided by the Texas PFC Act, as amended, for financing the acquisition, rehabilitation, renovation, repair, equipping and furnishing of one multi-family apartment complex with 532 units.

Refugio Street PFC (RSPFC)

Refugio Street PFC, created in December 2001, is a Texas nonprofit public corporation and public instrumentality under section 103 of the IRC and organized to act on behalf of the Authority, as provided by the Texas PFC Act, as amended. Refugio Street PFC serves as general partner for Refugio Street Limited Partnership. The partnership was formed for the purpose of financing the acquisition and development of one multi-family apartment complex with 210 units.

Sendero I PFC

Sendero I PFC, created in 2002, is a Texas nonprofit public corporation and public instrumentality under section 103 of the IRC. It was organized to act on behalf of the Authority, as provided by the Texas PFC Act, as amended, for the purpose of financing the acquisition and development of a 192-unit affordable housing project. Affordable rents shall not exceed certain thresholds based on percentages of area median income.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Vera Cruz Redevelopment Partnership, Ltd. (Vera Cruz)

Vera Cruz (a Texas limited partnership) is an investment of SAHDC (as general partner). Vera Cruz was formed on October 31, 1991, to acquire, own, develop, improve and lease the 29-unit Villa de San Alfonso Senior Citizens Apartments to low-income tenants and is operated in a manner to qualify for federal low-income housing tax credits. In October 2009, SAHFAC acquired a 99% interest in the partnership. The partnership is now a wholly owned entity of an Authority affiliate.

Homestead Redevelopment Partnership, Ltd. (Homestead)

Homestead (a Texas limited partnership) is an investment of SAHFAC (as general partner). Homestead was formed on October 31, 1991, to acquire, own, develop, improve and lease the 158-unit Homestead Apartments to low-income tenants and is operated in a manner to qualify for federal low-income housing tax credits. In September 2009, SAHDC acquired a 75% interest in the partnership. SAHDC acquired an additional 24% interest in June 2011. The partnership is now a wholly owned entity of an Authority affiliate.

Converse Ranch, LLC

Converse Ranch, LLC was organized as a Texas limited liability company on April 5, 2007, to acquire the 124-unit apartment complex known as Converse Ranch Apartments. Currently, the Authority serves as the sole owner of Converse Ranch, LLC.

Converse Ranch II, LLC

Converse Ranch II, LLC was organized as a Texas limited liability company on May 27, 2009, to acquire the 104-unit apartment complex known as Converse Ranch Apartments (Phase II). Currently, SAHFAC serves as the sole owner of Converse Ranch II, LLC.

Sunshine Plaza Apartments, Inc.

Sunshine Plaza Apartments, Inc. was formed in 1988 under section 501(c)(3) of the IRC to serve as owner of the Sunshine Plaza Apartments, a 100-unit senior citizens housing development, built under HUD Section 8—New Construction Program.

Pecan Hill Apartments, Inc.

Pecan Hill Apartments, Inc. was formed in 1988 under section 501(c)(3) of the IRC to serve as owner of the Pecan Hill Apartments, a 100-unit senior citizens housing development, built under HUD Section 8—New Construction Program.

Education Investment Foundation, Inc.

Education Investment Foundation, Inc., created in 1991 pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the IRC, supports the residents of public housing and Section 8-assisted units through educational scholarships, recreational activities and family self-sufficiency (FSS) training programs.

Presented on the following pages are condensed financial statements for the blended component units. Included are condensed statements of net position; condensed statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net position and condensed statements of cash flows.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Condensed Statements of Net Position (Deficit) June 30, 2020

	San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation	San Antonio Housing Development Corporation	San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation	San Antonio Homeownership Opportunities Corporation	Las Varas PFC
Assets:					
Current assets	\$ 12,706,588	\$ 1,740,351	\$ 279,503	\$ 64,055	\$ 1,096,664
Restricted current assets	11,881,562	460,070	-	65,000	-
Net capital assets	65,885,162	13,459,426	249,954	12,509	12,977,912
Other assets	34,043,896	5,416,791	2,223	166,106	879,625
Total assets	124,517,208	21,076,638	531,680	307,670	14,954,201
Deferred outflows of resources:					
Deferred charges on refunding	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred swap outflow	2,443,743	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	2,443,743	-	-	-	-
Liabilities:					
Unrestricted current liabilities	5,504,995	1,110,193	2,816	3,922	149,766
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	640,630	147,467	-	-	-
Long-term debt	46,127,926	16,210,715	-	-	1,466,667
Other long-term liabilities	22,991,641	-	-	-	31,907
Total liabilities	75,265,192	17,468,375	2,816	3,922	1,648,340
Net position (deficit):					
Net investment (deficit) in capital assets	38,352,730	441,282	249,954	12,509	12,977,913
Restricted	4,178,571	395,289	-	65,000	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	9,164,458	2,771,692	278,910	226,239	327,948
Total net position (deficit)	\$ 51,695,759	\$ 3,608,263	\$ 528,864	\$ 303,748	\$ 13,305,861

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Condensed Statements of Net Position (Deficit) June 30, 2020

	Springhill/ Courtland Heights PFC	Woodhill PFC	Refugio Street PFC	Sendero I PFC	Vera Cruz Redevelopment Partnership, Ltd.
Assets:					
Current assets	\$ 1,235,260	\$ 4,479,773	\$ 418,771	\$ 2,522,028	\$ 174,800
Restricted current assets	344,018	528,526	-	132,701	-
Net capital assets	6,983,039	14,612,855	-	6,688,739	676,123
Other assets	-	-	9,147,978	-	-
Total assets	8,562,317	19,621,154	9,566,749	9,343,468	850,923
Deferred outflows of resources:					
Deferred charges on refunding	-	73,482	-	258,646	-
Deferred swap outflow	578,615	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	578,615	73,482	-	258,646	-
Liabilities:					
Unrestricted current liabilities	381,177	612,399	-	243,838	28,435
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	195,685	322,620	-	329,307	4,819
Long-term debt	5,238,401	6,687,960	-	8,077,814	966,433
Other long-term liabilities	578,615	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	6,393,878	7,622,979	-	8,650,959	999,687
Net position (deficit):					
Net investment (deficit) in capital assets	1,566,401	7,696,386	-	(1,429,683)	222,784
Restricted	344,018	507,896	-	102,648	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	836,635	3,867,375	9,566,749	2,278,190	(371,548)
Total net position (deficit)	\$ 2,747,054	\$ 12,071,657	\$ 9,566,749	\$ 951,155	\$ (148,764)

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Condensed Statements of Net Position (Deficit) June 30, 2020

	Homestead Redevelopment Partnership, Ltd.	Converse Ranch, LLC	Converse Ranch II, LLC	Sunshine Plaza Apartments, Inc.	Pecan Hill Apartments, Inc.	Education Investment Foundation, Inc.
Assets:						
Current assets	\$ 510,979	\$ 1,078,540	\$ 133,501	\$ 1,454,645	\$ 1,210,818	\$ 502
Restricted current assets	40,877	528,019	279,839	-	-	144,330
Net capital assets	535,462	6,237,499	5,893,756	1,204,802	1,179,018	6,693
Other assets	-	-	-	-	19,995	-
Total assets	1,087,318	7,844,058	6,307,096	2,659,447	2,409,831	151,525
Deferred outflows of resources:						
Deferred charges on refunding	-	165,241	-	-	-	-
Deferred swap outflow	-	-	179,862	-	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	165,241	179,862	-	-	-
Liabilities:						
Unrestricted current liabilities	181,315	236,744	649,477	107,723	101,385	371,995
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	82,686	-	9,616	-	-	-
Long-term debt	3,512,021	6,559,117	4,575,552	-	-	-
Other long-term liabilities	-	-	179,862	-	-	-
Total liabilities	3,776,022	6,795,861	5,414,507	107,723	101,385	371,995
Net position (deficit):						
Net investment (deficit) in capital assets	402,454	(277,687)	1,145,091	1,204,802	1,179,018	6,693
Restricted	40,877	528,018	270,223	-	-	144,330
Unrestricted (deficit)	(3,132,035)	963,107	(342,863)	1,346,922	1,129,428	(371,493)
Total net position (deficit)	\$ (2,688,704)	\$ 1,213,438	\$ 1,072,451	\$ 2,551,724	\$ 2,308,446	\$ (220,470)

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Condensed Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Deficit) Year Ended June 30, 2020

	San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation	San Antonio Housing Development Corporation	San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation	San Antonio Homeownership Opportunities Corporation	Las Varas PFC
Operating revenues (expenses):					
Net tenant rental revenue	\$ 9,633,946	\$ 2,070,981	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tenant revenue—other	371,906	210,287	-	-	-
HUD operating grants and housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	-
Other government grants	116,573	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3,626,337	68,354	82,700	-	1,198,175
Operating expenses	(9,429,582)	(3,830,861)	(17,897)	(57,726)	16,647
Depreciation expense	(916,083)	(721,080)	-	(446)	-
Total operating revenues (expenses)	3,403,097	(2,202,319)	64,803	(58,172)	1,214,822
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
Investment income	228,336	13,045	946	1,065	2,023
Mortgage interest income	634,005	314,443	436	10,940	-
Interest expense	(1,737,294)	(400,592)	-	-	-
Financing and trustee fees	(4,832)	(15,846)	-	-	-
Other	8,386,373	(943,235)	(762)	(3,985)	5,229
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	7,506,588	(1,032,185)	620	8,020	7,252
Transfers in (out)	793,586	1,725,301	(32,913)	-	(556,659)
Change in net position	11,703,271	(1,509,203)	32,510	(50,152)	665,415
Net position (deficit) at beginning of year	39,992,488	5,117,466	496,354	353,900	12,640,446
Net position (deficit) at end of year	\$ 51,695,759	\$ 3,608,263	\$ 528,864	\$ 303,748	\$ 13,305,861

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Condensed Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Deficit) Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Springhill/ Courtland Heights PFC	Woodhill PFC	Refugio Street PFC	Sendero I PFC	Vera Cruz Redevelopment Partnership, Ltd.
Operating revenues (expenses):					
Net tenant rental revenue	\$ 2,505,563	\$ 4,593,273	\$ -	\$ 2,037,930	\$ 175,954
Tenant revenue—other	62,260	237,379	-	140,136	3,188
HUD operating grants and housing assistance payments	1,144,143	-	-	-	-
Other government grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	219,208	38,887	-	39,696	50
Operating expenses	(2,776,924)	(3,474,357)	(12,253)	(1,468,763)	(202,813)
Depreciation expense	(363,670)	(999,871)	-	(292,561)	(46,348)
Total operating revenues (expenses)	790,580	395,311	(12,253)	456,438	(69,969)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
Investment income	9,774	40,588	3,083	28,473	1,995
Mortgage interest income	-	-	414,264	-	-
Interest expense	(215,973)	(247,103)	-	(372,439)	(10,032)
Financing and trustee fees	-	(39,915)	-	(79,399)	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(206,199)	(246,430)	417,347	(423,365)	(8,037)
Transfers in (out)	-	-	(75,646)	-	-
Change in net position	584,381	148,881	329,448	33,073	(78,006)
Net position (deficit) at beginning of year	2,162,673	11,922,776	9,237,301	918,082	(70,758)
Net position (deficit) at end of year	\$ 2,747,054	\$ 12,071,657	\$ 9,566,749	\$ 951,155	\$ (148,764)

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Condensed Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Deficit) Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Homestead Redevelopment Partnership, Ltd.	Converse Ranch, LLC	Converse Ranch II, LLC	Sunshine Plaza Apartments, Inc.	Pecan Hill Apartments, Inc.	Education Investment Foundation, Inc.
Operating revenues (expenses):						
Net tenant rental revenue	\$ 996,579	\$ 974,396	\$ 845,592	\$ 313,458	\$ 316,245	\$ -
Tenant revenue—other	180,094	-	13,802	1,533	27,343	-
HUD operating grants and housing assistance payments	-	-	-	536,854	608,170	-
Other government grants	-	-	30,334	-	-	-
Other revenue	9,025	112,607	3,495	10	131	336,166
Operating expenses	(1,112,720)	(641,227)	(513,910)	(578,126)	(726,560)	(206,050)
Depreciation expense	(167,772)	(220,048)	(204,700)	(81,380)	(73,806)	(3,219)
Total operating revenues (expenses)	(94,794)	225,728	174,613	192,349	151,523	126,897
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):						
Investment income	5,955	9,926	4,937	14,626	11,142	951
Mortgage interest income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense	(226,937)	(200,986)	(135,326)	-	-	-
Financing and trustee fees	-	-	(4,832)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(220,982)	(191,060)	(135,221)	14,626	11,142	951
Transfers in (out)	-	(20,422)	(10,703)	-	-	-
Change in net position	(315,776)	14,246	28,689	206,975	162,665	127,848
Net position (deficit) at beginning of year	(2,372,928)	1,199,192	1,043,762	2,344,749	2,145,781	(348,318)
Net position (deficit) at end of year	\$ (2,688,704)	\$ 1,213,438	\$ 1,072,451	\$ 2,551,724	\$ 2,308,446	\$ (220,470)

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Fiduciary Component Units

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio Employees' Money Purchase Pension Plan and Trust (the Plan)

The Plan, established in 1948, is a public retirement system authorized by section 810.001 of the Texas Government Code, and a governmental plan within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). The Plan was established as a defined contribution plan covering all regular full-time employees of the Authority who have completed one year (at least 1,000 hours) of service.

The Plan is included as a component unit since the primary government has fiduciary responsibility for the Plan and the Plan serves only the Authority's employees or retirees. The Plan's fiscal year-end is December 31, 2019.

Separately Issued Financial Statements

Separate financial statements have been issued for the following component units:

- Converse Ranch, LLC
- Springhill/Courtland Heights PFC
- Woodhill PFC
- Sendero I PFC
- San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation
- Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio Employees' Money Purchase Pension Plan and Trust

The reports may be obtained at the Authority's administrative offices located at 818 South Flores Street, San Antonio, Texas 78204.

Limited Partnerships—Joint Ventures

Various limited partnership entities, as described below, are considered joint ventures of the component units. A joint venture is an organization that results from a contractual arrangement and that is owned, operated or governed by two or more participants as a separate and specific activity subject to joint control, in which the participants retain an ongoing financial interest or responsibility. A component unit of the Authority has contributed capital to the following partnerships:

SP11 Limited Partnership

SAHDC and Carleton Development, Ltd. are co-developers of a 120-unit senior community at the Legacy at Science Park Apartments.

O'Connor Road Limited Partnership

SAHDC and Carleton Development, Ltd. are co-developers of a 150-unit senior community at the Legacy on O'Connor Road Apartments.

San Juan Square, Ltd.

SAHFAC and NRP San Juan Square, LLC are co-developers of a 143-unit multi-family project at the San Juan Square Apartments.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The Alhambra Apartments, Ltd.

SAHFAC and NRP Alhambra, LLC are co-developers of a 140-unit multi-family project at the Alhambra Senior Apartments.

Midcrowne Senior Pavilion, LP

SAHFAC and American Affordable Homes, LP are co-developers of a 196-unit senior apartment project at the Midcrowne Pavilion Apartments.

ARDC Sutton, Ltd.

SAHFAC and Franklin Development Properties, Ltd. are co-developers of a 208-unit multi-family project at the Park at Sutton Oaks.

Various component units of the Authority serve as general partner for 20 other limited partnerships that are listed in the schedule to Note 5. For those partnerships, the general partner was not required to make a capital contribution at inception.

Authority Programs

In addition to the operation of the above component units, the Authority operated the following programs during the current year.

Public Housing

The Authority manages and maintains 6,103 public housing rental units for eligible low-income families, seniors and people with disabilities. The rental units are located in 36 developments for families, 36 developments for seniors and disabled persons and a number of scattered site single-family homes throughout the City of San Antonio.

Section 8—Housing Assistance Payment Programs

The Housing Assistance Payment Programs provide rent subsidies for approximately 13,000 families residing in privately owned rental properties.

Not-For-Profit Programs

Section 8—Project Based Management

Section 8 Project Based Management properties provide housing to low- and moderate-income elderly and nonelderly families. These properties include: Villa de Valencia Apartments, Reagan West Apartments, Sunshine Plaza Apartments, Pecan Hill Apartments and Cottage Creek Apartments.

Other Not-For-Profit Activities

Other not-for-profit activities include the activities of various programs and corporations. These include SAHFC; San Antonio Homeownership Opportunities Corporation; Sendero I PFC; Las Varas PFC; Education Investment Foundation, Inc.; Refugio Street PFC; Central Office Building; SAHDC; SAHFAC; Woodhill PFC; Converse Ranch, LLC and the Central Office Cost Center, which is the Authority's "management company arm."

Capital Improvement Programs

HUD-Funded Capital Fund and Capital Fund Financing Programs

HUD-Funded Capital Fund and Capital Fund Financing Programs provide funds for new construction and the rehabilitation of existing housing units.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Energy Performance Contracting

Energy Performance Contracting is a capital improvement program for designing, installing and financing energy improvement projects where the savings achieved by the project are expected to reduce energy costs of the project over the term of the agreement.

Community Initiatives Programs

Resident and Opportunity Supportive Services Program

The Resident and Opportunity Supportive Services Program addresses the needs of public housing residents by providing supportive services, resident empowerment activities and/or assisting residents in becoming economically self-sufficient. The primary focus of the program is on “welfare to work” and on independent living for the elderly and persons with disabilities.

Jobs Plus Grant

The Jobs Plus Grant is a welfare to work demonstration aimed at significantly increasing employment and income of public housing residents through intensive employment focused programs targeting every able-bodied, working-welfare recipient at a public housing development in selected cities. The initiative is also a response to new national policies, such as time-limited welfare and cuts in public housing subsidies, which endanger the ability of public housing residents to pay rent.

B. Basic Financial Statements—Fund Financial Statements

All activities of the Authority are reported as business-type activities (enterprise fund), with the exception of the Plan, which is reported as a fiduciary-type activity, since it accumulates resources for pension benefit payments to qualified Authority employees, and the resources reported in that fund are not available to support the Authority’s programs. The effect of interprogram activity has been removed from the proprietary statements. Proprietary funds are used to account for operations that are (a) financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the cost (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through fees and user charges or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when all eligibility requirements imposed by the grantor have been met and qualifying expenditures have occurred.

Capital grant funds used to acquire or construct capital assets are recognized as a receivable and a capital contribution (revenues) in the period when all applicability requirements have been met.

The Plan’s financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and Plan member contributions are recognized in the period that the contributions are due.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Financial Statement Presentation

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Authority's enterprise funds are tenant rental revenue, HUD operating grants and Housing Assistance Payments, since they are used to subsidize rents at Authority-owned properties. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of the ordinary maintenance and operation expenses, utilities, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

D. Deposits and Investments

Authority's Deposits and Investments

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Authority's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, money market funds and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Portions of the Authority's cash, cash equivalents and investments are restricted by "use" limitations externally imposed by creditors, funding source agreements or legislation. Restricted cash includes HUD Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) escrow amounts for residents in the FSS program. Restricted cash and cash equivalents also include amounts set aside for debt service in accordance with debt covenants and funds that are only allowed to be expended for certain specified modernization and development activities.

Investments are accounted for at either amortized cost or at fair value, which is the price that would be received to sell the investment in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value of actively traded securities is determined by the reported market value of securities and mutual funds trading on national exchanges. Values of securities not actively traded are based on observable inputs of similar financial instruments or on the fair value of the underlying assets. Realized gains and losses are determined on the specific-identification method. Accrued income on investments is recorded as earned, since it is both measurable and available. Investment transactions are recorded on the settlement date.

Plan Investments

Investments in the Plan are administered by the Advisory Committee of the Plan and are held by the Frost Bank Trust Department (Trustee). Plan investments in marketable debt and equity securities are reported at fair value. Shares of registered investment companies (mutual funds) are reported at fair value based on the quoted market price of the fund, which represents the net position value of the shares held by the fund at year-end. The fair value of each fund is based on the fair value of each fund's underlying investments at the end of the reporting period. Plan interest is recorded on the accrual basis as earned, and dividends are accrued as of the ex-dividend date.

Purchases and sales of investments in the Plan are recorded on a trade-date basis and, accordingly, the related receivable and payable for any unsettled trades are recorded. At December 31, 2019, there were no unsettled trades.

Net appreciation in fair value of the Plan's assets includes the related gains and losses on sales of investments and the unrealized gains and losses (representing the change in market value).

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

E. Interprogram Receivables and Payables

The Authority pays all bills and salaries for its programs and component units through its centralized check-writing system. As a result, interprogram receivables and payables arise from interprogram and intercompany transactions and are recorded in all affected corporations in the period in which transactions are executed in the normal course of operations. Interprogram receivables, payables and transfers between programs and component units have been eliminated in the basic financial statements.

F. Accounts Receivable

Tenant receivables, other receivables and the allowance for doubtful accounts are shown separately on the financial statements. The allowance for doubtful accounts is established as losses are estimated to have occurred through a provision for bad debts charged to earnings. Losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance. The allowance for doubtful accounts is evaluated on a regular basis by management and is based on historical experience and specifically-identified questionable receivables. The evaluation is inherently subjective, as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.

G. Notes and Mortgages Receivable

The majority of notes and mortgages receivable are due from tax credit partnerships in which the Authority serves as the general partner. The Authority evaluates the collectibility of the notes and mortgages receivable by reading the various tax credit partnerships' financial statements and determining projections for future cash flows. It has been the Authority's experience that once the tax credits expire, the limited partners will withdraw from the partnership and the Authority will become the sole owner. If a note payable remains outstanding at the time a partnership becomes wholly owned by the Authority, the amounts are still paid from the partnership to the Authority until they are fully paid. The Authority also has the ability to modify the terms of the notes once the Authority becomes the sole owner of the entire partnership. Thus, all amounts due under notes and mortgages receivable are considered collectible, and no allowance was recorded at June 30, 2020. A schedule of notes and mortgages receivable is provided in Note 3 to the financial statements.

H. Other Assets and Developer Fees Receivable

The Authority has several developer fees receivable from various tax credit partnerships. The developer fees generally include repayment terms based on excess cash flows from the developed property, which makes estimates of any potential allowance for uncollectible amounts difficult. The Authority evaluates the collectibility of these receivables on an annual basis using several methods, which include reading the developments' financial statements and projecting estimated cash flows to future periods, among others. As part of this process, the Authority compares the previous-year projections to the current-year collections in order to assure the allowance for uncollectible amounts is reasonable and reflects the latest cash flow trends. For additional information, see Note 4 to the financial statements.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

I. Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of the Authority's enterprise fund debts, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position because the repayment funds are maintained in separate bank accounts and/or maintained by trustees, as established by indenture agreements. The use of these funds is limited by third parties. The restricted investments include restricted assets to be used for the replacement of property and for other project expenditures or are held in escrow for families who successfully fulfill the FSS program requirements.

J. Capital Assets

On January 28, 2019, the Authority amended its capitalization policy and adopted new thresholds to determine an asset's eligibility for capitalization and applied it prospectively. Based on the amendment, furniture, equipment and machinery that exceed \$5,000 and buildings and improvements, which are purchased or constructed, that exceed \$50,000, and have useful lives of more than one year are capitalized at cost or estimated cost if historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are recorded at the acquisition value at the time of donation. The cost of site and building improvements that add value to the asset or materially extend the asset's life are capitalized. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized.

Depreciation on all exhaustible capital assets of the Authority is charged as an expense with accumulated depreciation being reported on the statement of net position. Depreciation is generally recorded on the straight-line basis over the estimated life of the assets. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Buildings and leasehold improvements	10-40 years
Furniture, equipment and machinery	3-10 years

K. Compensated Absences

Paid Time Off (PTO)

The PTO policy is included in the Authority's Personnel Procedures Handbook. Under the current policy, PTO accrues for regular full-time employees upon employment, at a rate of 15 to 25 days annually, depending upon years of service, but cannot be used prior to six months of service. Employees must complete one year of service in order to be paid PTO upon termination. Effective December 20, 2014, the maximum PTO hours an employee can carry increased from 360 hours to 440 hours.

As of June 30, 2020, the current portion of accrued compensated absences was comprised of PTO totaling \$436,316 and the long-term portion of accrued compensated absences was comprised of PTO totaling \$1,357,942.

L. Capital Contributions

Capital contributions consist of funds received through various grants to assist in the acquisition or construction of capital assets. A major portion of these contributions comes from the Public Housing Capital Fund Program.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

M. Net Position

Net position is classified into three components:

- **Net investment in capital assets**—This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.
- **Restricted net position**—This component of net position consists of external constraints placed on net position used by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments, or constraints imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- **Unrestricted net position**—This component of net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of “net investment in capital assets” or “restricted net position.” These funds are available to use for any lawful and prudent purpose of the Authority.

N. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions. This will affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

O. Restricted and Unrestricted Resources

Under the terms of grant agreements, the Authority funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants and general revenues. Therefore, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted resources available to finance the program. It is the Authority's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs and then operating revenues.

P. Equity in Partnership Investments

Investments by certain component units in limited partnerships are accounted for as equity investments. The component units of the Authority recognize their share of the operating results of the limited partnerships based on their ownership share of the limited partnerships and the partnership agreements. Under this method, the investment is initially recorded at cost and then increased or decreased by the proportionate share of the partnerships' net earnings or losses. The Authority is not obligated to fund capital deficits; therefore, any total capital deficits related to the Authority are only recognized to the extent of the Authority's contributed capital. A schedule of equity in partnership investments is provided in Note 5.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Q. Deferred Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. The Authority has two items that qualify for reporting in this category, which are deferred charges on refunding and deferred swap outflows. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and the re-acquisition price. Each deferred charge is amortized as a component of interest expense over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter. The deferred swap outflows are recognized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 53, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments*. The Authority recognizes the fair value of the swap agreements as either an asset or liability on its statement of net position with the offsetting gain or loss as either a deferred inflow or outflow of resources, if deemed an effective hedge. The Authority has applied the synthetic instrument method to determine its swap agreements constitute effective cash flow hedges.

As of June 30, 2020, the Authority's deferred outflows of resources were comprised of the following:

Deferred charges on refunding:	
Sendero I PFC	\$ 258,646
Converse Ranch I, LLC	165,241
Woodhill Apartments PFC	73,482
Total deferred charges on refunding	<u>497,369</u>
Deferred swap outflows:	
Converse Ranch II, LLC	179,862
San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (Castle Point Apartments)	842,065
Springhill/Courtland Heights PFC	578,615
San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (Monterrey Park and La Providencia)	385,744
San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (Burning Tree and Encanta Villa)	1,036,072
Total deferred swap outflows	<u>3,022,358</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 3,519,727</u>

R. Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue is generally comprised of various ground leases in which funds were provided for the purchase of land parcels which, in turn, were leased to project developments for periods ranging from 10 to 99 years. The Authority recognized the funds received for the prepaid leases as unearned revenue and will amortize the prepayments over the initial periods on a straight-line basis. For detailed information, see Note 7 to the financial statements.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

A. The Authority's Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash, cash equivalents and investments as of June 30, 2020, are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Unrestricted:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 24,823,632
Tenant security deposits	149,431
Investments	25,061,500
Restricted:	
Cash and cash equivalents—modernization and development	4,408,674
Cash and cash equivalents—payment of current liabilities	965,516
Cash and cash equivalents—held by lender and trustee	5,410,496
Cash and cash equivalents—other	6,517,277
Investments	14,926,055
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	<u>\$ 82,262,581</u>

Cash, cash equivalents and investments as of June 30, 2020, consist of the following:

Petty cash	\$ 1,150
Deposits with financial institutions	36,863,380
Short-term investments—United States Treasury notes	39,987,555
Funds held by lender and trustee	5,410,496
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	<u>\$ 82,262,581</u>

Investments Authorized by the Authority

Investment types that are authorized by the Authority include direct obligations of the federal government backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, including United States Treasury bills, notes and bonds; obligations of federal government agencies; securities of government-sponsored agencies; various types of deposits, demand and sweep accounts and certificates of deposit (CDs); municipal depository funds; certain types of repurchase agreements; certain separate trading of registered interest and principal securities and certain types of mutual fund investments. Each authorized investment has a maximum maturity of three years, a maximum portfolio percentage of 50% and is limited to a maximum investment of 50% in any one issuer. None of the specified limits have been exceeded. In addition, the Authority does not hold any unauthorized investments.

Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements

Investments of debt proceeds held by bond trustees are governed by the provisions of debt agreements of the Authority. The investment types authorized by the Authority's debt agreements include direct obligations of the federal government, including United States Treasury bills, notes and bonds; bonds, debentures, participation certificates or notes of the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA); bonds, debentures, participation certificates or notes of certain government-sponsored agencies; direct and general obligation of any state of the United States of America or any municipality or political subdivision of such state; corporate obligations; negotiable or nonnegotiable CDs, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements with national or state chartered banks; certain types of mutual funds or money market funds; certain types of repurchase agreements; certain types of commercial paper of finance companies; certain types of investment agreements and certain types of tax-exempt obligations.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

The maximum maturity, maximum portfolio percentage and maximum investment in any one issuer are not limited, except for authorized types of commercial paper of finance companies and certain investment contracts, which are limited to a maximum maturity of 270 days. None of the specified limits have been exceeded, and the Authority held no unauthorized investments.

Investments Held by Lenders

Investment of funds held by lenders are governed by provisions of the debt agreements and HUD provisions for project accounts, rather than the investment requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA). The Authority has replacement and residual reserve accounts that are held by the lender. Investing is performed in accordance with investment policies set forth by HUD. The mortgage company may invest funds in excess of \$250,000 in institutions under the control of, and whose deposits are insured by, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, National Credit Union Association or other United States government insurance corporations under the following conditions:

- Mortgage companies must determine the institution has a rating consistent at all times with current minimally acceptable ratings as established and published by GNMA.
- Mortgage companies must monitor the institution's ratings no less than on a quarterly basis and change institutions when necessary. The mortgage companies must document the ratings of the institutions where the funds are deposited and maintain the documentation in the administrative record for three years, including the current year.

If the mortgage company does not perform the required quarterly review of the institutions where there are deposits in excess of \$250,000, and does not maintain the funds in an institution with a rating consistent with minimally acceptable ratings, as established and published by GNMA, and the institution fails, the mortgage company is held responsible for replacing any lost funds. HUD will seek all available remedies to recover whatever funds are lost as a result of the failed institution.

Required accounts that are held by the lender include project, residual receipts reserve and replacement reserve accounts that are not limited as to maximum maturity, maximum percentage of portfolio or maximum investment in any one issuer.

Fair Value Classification

The Authority categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by U.S. GAAP. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The Authority has investments in money market funds held with its bond trustee of \$911,280 that are recorded at amortized cost and has the following investments and other items requiring recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2020:

- **Debt securities**—United States Treasury securities of \$39,987,555 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 2 inputs).
- **Investment derivative instruments**—Interest rate swaps resulted in a total negative fair value of \$3,022,358 and were valued using a market approach that considers benchmark interest rates (Level 2 inputs).

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Investment Risks

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Exposure*, the following information addresses the interest rate risk, credit risk, concentration of credit risk and custodial credit risk. The Authority does not hold any foreign securities; therefore, there is no foreign currency risk.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity the investment's fair value is to changes in market interest rates. The Authority manages its exposure to interest rate risk by purchasing a combination of short-term and long-term investments and by timing cash flows from maturities so that a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity evenly over time, as necessary to provide the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations. The Authority does not place a limit on interest rate risk. Information about the sensitivity of the fair values of the Authority's investments to market interest rate fluctuations, including investments held by bond trustees, is provided in the following table, which shows the distribution of the Authority's investment by maturity:

Investment	Maturity Dates	Amount
United States Treasury notes—short term	August 20, 2020; November 12, 2020	\$ 39,987,555
Held by bond trustee:		
BlackRock Liquidity Funds FedFund Institutional		
Shares—money market fund	N/A	911,280
Total investments		<u>\$ 40,898,835</u>

Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Obligations of the United States Treasury are considered risk-free. Presented below is the minimum rating required by (where applicable) HUD, the Authority's investment policy, or debt agreements, and the actual rating by Moody's as of year-end:

Investment	Amount	Investment Minimum Rating	Moody's Rating
United States Treasury notes—short term	\$ 39,987,555	N/A	N/A
Funds held by bond trustee:			
BlackRock Liquidity Funds FedFund Institutional Shares—			
money market fund	911,280	Aaa-mf	Aaa-mf
Total investments	<u>\$ 40,898,835</u>		

Concentration of Credit Risk

The investment policy of the Authority or HUD contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer. There are no investments in any one issuer (other than United States Treasury securities and money market funds) that represent 5% or more of the total Authority's investments. The Authority does not place a limit on concentration of credit risk.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, an owner or a holder will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The Authority's investment policy requires collateralization of 100% of its deposits. All collateral should conform to those investment instruments listed in PFIA. The Authority does not place a limit on custodial credit risk.

As of June 30, 2020, the Authority's deposits were fully collateralized by the Authority's depository with United States government agency securities held by its safekeeping agent, the Federal Reserve Bank, in the name of the Authority.

As of June 30, 2020, all the Authority's investments held by the bank trustees and lenders were held by the same broker-dealer (counterparty) that was used by the Authority to buy the securities.

B. The Plan's Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

As of December 31, 2019, the Plan's portfolio was comprised of the following:

Description	Fair Value
Mutual funds—equity	\$ 32,078,898
Mutual funds—fixed income	16,155,046
Total investments	<u>\$ 48,233,944</u>

Investment Risks

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 40, the following disclosures address credit risk, concentration of credit risk and interest rate risk at December 31, 2019. The Plan does not hold any foreign securities; therefore, there is no foreign currency risk.

Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. However, investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the United States government are excluded from this requirement. The Plan's Pension Advisory Committee defines risk in the Plan's investment policy as the possibility of losing money over the rolling 10-year time horizon. Generally, Plan assets may be invested only in investment grade bonds rated BBB (or equivalent) or better. Within the context of a managed portfolio or pooled account, an individual manager may position less than investment-grade bonds on an opportunistic basis.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Presented below is the actual rating for each investment type as of December 31, 2019:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Not Rated
T Rowe Price Global Multi Sector Bond Fund #175	\$ 5,039,847	\$ 5,039,847
Metropolitan West Total Return Bond Fund	9,099,177	9,099,177
FPA New Income Inc. #78	2,016,022	2,016,022
Total fixed income investments	<u>\$ 16,155,046</u>	<u>\$ 16,155,046</u>

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Plan is required to disclose investments in any one issuer that represent 5% or more of the total investments. However, investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the United States government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools and other pooled investments are excluded from this requirement. The Plan's investment policy limits the investment in securities of any one company to 15% of the total fund, and no more than 30% of the total fund should be invested in any one industry. At December 31, 2019, there were no investments in any one issuer that represent 5% or more of total Plan investments. Additionally, the Plan did not invest more than 15% of the investment portfolio in one company or more than 30% in one industry.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The Plan does not place a limit on the maturity of its fixed income investments.

Presented below are the investments affected by interest rate risk and their applicable weighted-average maturities as of December 31, 2019:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Percentage of Total	Weighted-Average Maturity (Years)
T Rowe Price Global Multi Sector Bond Fund #175	\$ 5,039,847	31.2%	4.59
Metropolitan West Total Return Bond Fund	9,099,177	56.3%	5.92
FPA New Income Inc. #78	2,016,022	12.5%	1.57
Total fixed income investments	<u>\$ 16,155,046</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>4.03</u>

Fair Value Measurement

Plan investments at fair value as of December 31, 2019, using fair value measurements are as follows:

	Total Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Mutual funds—equity	\$ 32,078,898	\$ 32,078,898	\$ -	\$ -
Mutual funds—fixed income	16,155,046	16,155,046	-	-
	<u>\$ 48,233,944</u>	<u>\$ 48,233,944</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Investments classified as Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted in active exchange markets for those securities.

Note 3. Notes and Mortgages Receivable

The following summarizes the notes and mortgages receivable and the related accrued interest receivable as of June 30, 2020:

	Due Within One Year	Due After One Year	Total
The Authority			
HUD Section 32 Homeownership Program	\$ -	\$ 8,482	\$ 8,482
San Juan Square II, Ltd.	-	2,612,259	2,612,259
ARDC San Marcos, Ltd.	-	1,392	1,392
ARDC Sutton, Ltd.	-	6,588,819	6,588,819
Durango Midrise, LP	-	16,919,768	16,919,768
ARDC Sutton II, Ltd.	-	2,012,084	2,012,084
San Juan III, Ltd.	-	4,578,983	4,578,983
Wheatley Family I, LP	-	1,029,481	1,029,481
Wheatley Senior, LP	-	139,968	139,968
Tampico Apartments, LP	-	710,000	710,000
SAHFAC			
Wheatley Family I, LP	-	10,948,452	10,948,452
Wheatley Family II, LP	-	4,876,518	4,876,518
Wheatley Senior, LP	-	6,285,144	6,285,144
San Antonio Homeownership Opportunities Corporation			
Real estate sales notes	8,091	150,085	158,176
Secondary lien notes	-	1,587	1,587
Home sales notes	9,837	14,433	24,270
Las Varas PFC			
Second lien notes	-	109,808	109,808
Total	\$ 17,928	\$ 56,987,263	\$ 57,005,191

Note 4. Other Assets and Developer Fees Receivable

At June 30, 2020, other assets and developer fees receivable totaled \$3,739,068. This amount is made up of developer fees receivable totaling \$3,423,276 and other noncurrent receivables of \$315,792. Additionally, an allowance for doubtful accounts totaling \$1,526,780 is recorded for developer fees receivable.

Note 5. Equity in Partnership Investments

Various component units of the Authority serve as the general partner of various tax credit limited partnerships in which they have contributed capital. The investments in partnerships are accounted for under the equity method. Under this method, the investment is initially recorded at cost and is then increased or decreased by the proportionate share of the partnerships' net earnings or losses. The Authority is not required to fund capital deficits; therefore, any total capital deficits related to the Authority are only recognized to the extent of the Authority's contributed capital.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

The general partners include SAHFAC, SAHDC, LVPFC and RSPFC. The general partners have ownership interests ranging from 0.0045% to 0.0100%.

A reconciliation of changes in the equity in partnership investments is presented below:

Partnership	General Partner (GP)	GP % of Ownership	Balance at July 1, 2019	Cash Contributions From GP	Cash Distributions to GP	GP's Share of Profit (Loss)	Balance at June 30, 2020
ARDC Sutton, Ltd.	SAHFAC	0.005%	\$ 1,499,565	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (32)	\$ 1,499,533
Midcowne Senior Pavilion, LP	SAHFAC	0.01%	3,263,869	-	-	(45)	3,263,824
The Alhambra Apartments, Ltd.	SAHFAC	0.01%	607,529	-	(141,016)	(15)	466,498
San Juan Square, Ltd.	SAHFAC	0.01%	1,464,506	-	-	(87)	1,464,419
ARDC Military, Ltd.*	LVPFC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
ARDC Salado, Ltd.*	LVPFC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
ARDC San Marcos, Ltd.*	LVPFC	0.005%	-	-	-	-	-
Costa Almadena, Ltd.*	LVPFC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
Costa Mirada, Ltd.*	LVPFC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
Durango Midrise, LP*	LVPFC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
Enclave Gardens, Ltd.*	LVPFC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
Primrose SA IV Housing, LP*	LVPFC	0.01%	-	77,219	-	-	77,219
The Mirabella, Ltd.*	LVPFC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
TX Pleasanton Housing, LP*	LVPFC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
ARDC Sutton II, Ltd.*	SAHFAC	0.005%	-	-	-	-	-
Costa Valencia, Ltd.*	SAHFAC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
New Braunfels 2 Housing, LP*	SAHFAC	0.005%	-	-	-	-	-
San Juan III, Ltd.*	SAHFAC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
San Juan Square II, Ltd.*	SAHFAC	0.0045%	-	-	-	-	-
Wheatley Family I, LP*	SAHFAC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
Wheatley Family II, LP	SAHFAC	0.01%	100	-	-	-	100
Wheatley Senior, LP*	SAHFAC	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-
Trader Flats Ltd.	SAHFAC	0.0051%	-	51	-	-	51
1604 Lofts Ltd.	SAHFAC	0.0051%	-	51	-	-	51
Majestic SA Apartments, LP	SAHFAC	0.01%	-	100	-	-	100
			<u>\$ 6,835,569</u>	<u>\$ 77,421</u>	<u>\$ (141,016)</u>	<u>\$ (179)</u>	<u>\$ 6,771,795</u>

*For all partnerships marked with an asterisk, the general partner was not required to make a capital contribution at inception. Additionally, as the general partners are not required to fund capital deficits and these entities have cumulative loss positions as of June 30, 2020, the general partners have not recorded the related deficit capital positions of these partnerships, as they exceed the general partners' contributed capital.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 6. Capital Assets

The Authority's Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2020, for the business-type activities was as follows:

	Balance at July 1, 2019	Additions	Deletions	Transfers/ Reclass	Balance at June 30, 2020
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 47,338,050	\$ 23,539,719	\$ (591,670)	\$ -	\$ 70,286,099
Construction in progress	20,504,454	23,643,416	(673,011)	(6,534,014)	36,940,845
Total capital assets not being depreciated	67,842,504	47,183,135	(1,264,681)	(6,534,014)	107,226,944
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	475,649,686	51,381,618	(3,416,397)	6,514,179	530,129,086
Furniture and equipment:					
Dwellings	2,514,773	-	-	-	2,514,773
Administration	4,784,929	716,418	(351,824)	19,835	5,169,358
Leasehold improvements	1,584,810	137,955	-	-	1,722,765
Total capital assets being depreciated	484,534,198	52,235,991	(3,768,221)	6,534,014	539,535,982
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and improvements	(345,133,851)	(38,363,296)	3,165,304	-	(380,331,843)
Furniture and equipment:					
Dwellings	(2,498,492)	(7,995)	-	-	(2,506,487)
Administration	(4,416,079)	(237,519)	328,589	-	(4,325,009)
Leasehold improvements	(1,074,242)	(94,693)	-	-	(1,168,935)
Total accumulated depreciation	(353,122,664)	(38,703,503)	3,493,893	-	(388,332,274)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	131,411,534	13,532,488	(274,328)	6,534,014	151,203,708
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 199,254,038	\$ 60,715,623	\$ (1,539,009)	\$ -	\$ 258,430,652

Depreciation expense for the current year totaled \$14,937,704.

Note 7. Unearned Revenue

Ground Lease Agreements

Unearned revenue is generally comprised of various ground leases in which funds were provided for the purchase of land parcels which, in turn, were leased to project developments for periods ranging from 10 to 99 years. The Authority recognized the funds received for the prepaid leases as unearned revenue and will amortize the prepayments over the initial periods on a straight-line basis. As of June 30, 2020, prepaid ground leases totaled \$20,108,767, of which \$428,961 is classified as current unearned revenue. The remaining amount is reported as noncurrent unearned revenue. The book value of the land related to the prepaid ground leases totaled \$39,518,441 as of June 30, 2020.

On August 5, 2005, the Authority entered into a ground lease agreement with Clark 05 Housing, LP for a period of 55 years for the lease of land to construct and operate a rental project, comprised of 252 rental units. Clark 05 Housing, LP provided \$361,316 for the purchase of land, which is considered a prepayment of the annual rent for the initial period, often 10 years of the lease term. After the initial period, Clark 05 Housing, LP will provide an annual lease payment of \$100.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio**Notes to Financial Statements
Year Ended June 30, 2020**

Note 7. Unearned Revenue (Continued)

SAHFAC entered into 22 ground lease agreements with various limited partnerships for a period of 52 to 99 years for the lease of land to construct and operate rental projects. The limited partnerships provided a total of \$24,065,897 for the purchase of land, which is considered prepayment of annual rents for the initial periods of 10 to 15 years of the lease terms. After the end of the initial period, the limited partnerships will provide annual lease payments of \$100.

Las Varas PFC entered into 10 ground lease agreements with various limited partnerships for a period of 55 to 75 years for the lease of land to construct and operate rental projects. The limited partnerships provided a total of \$13,081,271 for the purchase of land, which is considered prepayment of annual rents for the initial periods of 10 to 15 years of the lease terms. After the end of the initial period, the limited partnerships will provide annual lease payments of \$10 to \$100.

Unearned Revenue

Current unearned revenue consists of prepaid tenant rent of \$651,919, HUD Housing Choice Vouchers grant revenue of \$184,119, deferred development fee revenue of \$15,000, and rooftop lease revenue of \$11,673.

PRELIMINARY DRAFT
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 8. Bonds and Notes Payable

The long-term indebtedness of the Authority's business-type activities is presented as follows:

Program	Issue	Original Amount	Due Within One Year	Due After One Year	Balance Outstanding at June 30, 2020
SAHDC					
Mortgage loan for Bella Claire payable to Walker & Dunlop. Term is 30 years, with final maturity February 1, 2035. The interest rate is 5.96%, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$6,328. The loan is secured by a deed of trust on the property.	Mortgage note	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 32,795	\$ 705,920	\$ 738,715
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2005, issued for Clark 05 Housing Limited Partnership. Term is 33 years, with final maturity October 1, 2038. The interest rate is 6.52%, with monthly principal and interest payments averaging \$78,421. The bonds are secured by a multifamily fee and leasehold deed of trust, assignment of rents, security agreement and fixture filing.	Revenue Bonds— Series 2005	\$ 13,870,000	\$ 153,645	\$ 11,992,774	\$ 12,146,419
		14,930,000	186,440	12,698,694	12,885,134
SAHFAC					
Mortgage loan for Towering Oaks payable to Walker & Dunlop. Term is 30 years, with final maturity February 1, 2035. The interest rate is 5.96%, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$20,746. The loan is secured by a deed of trust on the property.	Mortgage note	3,430,000	106,119	2,284,250	2,390,369
Mortgage loan for Churchill Estates payable to Walker & Dunlop. Term is 30 years, with final maturity February 1, 2035. The interest rate is 5.96%, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$8,298. The loan is secured by a deed of trust on the property.	Mortgage note	1,390,000	43,005	925,688	968,693
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2014, issued for Converse Ranch II. Term is 10 years, with final maturity September 30, 2024. The interest rate is fixed by a swap contract at 3.25%, with monthly principal and interest payments averaging \$27,215. The loan is secured by a deed of trust on the property.	Revenue Bonds— Series 2014	5,600,000	173,113	4,575,552	4,748,665
Mortgage loan for Castle Point payable to Frost Bank. Term is 10 years, with final maturity December 6, 2026. The interest rate is fixed by a swap contract at 3.865%, with monthly principal and interest payments averaging \$21,043. The loan is secured by a deed of trust on the property.	Mortgage note	4,000,000	118,826	3,492,267	3,611,093
Mortgage loan for Monterrey Park and La Providencia payable to Frost Bank. Term is 10 years, with final maturity December 19, 2027. The interest rate is fixed by a swap contract at 4.102%, with monthly principal and interest payments averaging \$37,137. The loan is secured by deeds of trust on the properties.	Mortgage note	6,800,000	191,717	6,145,238	6,336,955
Mortgage loan for Burning Tree and Encanta Villa payable to Frost Bank. Term is 10 years, with final maturity December 10, 2028. The interest rate is fixed by a swap contract at 3.935%, with monthly principal and interest payments averaging \$35,864. The loan is secured by deeds of trust on the properties.	Mortgage note	6,800,000	171,962	6,382,918	6,554,880
Mortgage loan for SP II Limited Partnership payable to ORIX Real Estate Capital, LLC. Term is 18 years, with final maturity June 1, 2022. The interest rate is 7.625%, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$24,291. The loan is collateralized by the project.	Mortgage note	3,432,000	104,828	2,390,685	2,495,513
Mortgage loan for O'Connor Road Limited Partnership payable to ORIX Real Estate Capital, LLC. Term is 18 years, with final maturity June 1, 2022. The interest rate is 7.625%, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$29,430. The loan is collateralized by the project.	Mortgage note	4,158,000	127,003	2,896,408	3,023,411
Mortgage loan for Refugio Street Limited Partnership payable to ORIX Real Estate Capital, LLC. Term is 30 years, with final maturity August 1, 2035. The interest rate is 6.72%, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$31,878. The loan is collateralized by the project.	Mortgage note	4,930,000	143,587	3,477,155	3,620,742
Mortgage loans for Claremont and Warren House payable to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Both loans have a term of 30 years, with final maturities August 1, 2028. The loans are non-interest bearing, with monthly principal payments of \$531 and \$729, respectively. The loans are secured by deeds of trust on the properties.	Mortgage note	191,200	6,373	45,676	52,049
	Mortgage note	262,500	8,750	61,249	69,999
Neighborhood Stabilization Program loan for Sutton Oaks payable to the City of San Antonio. Term is 30 years, with final maturity September 30, 2039. The loan is non-interest bearing. Principal payments will be deferred for 30 years until the maturity date and thereafter are forgiven if SAHFAC remains in compliance with all terms and conditions set forth in the loan documents. The note is secured by a subordinate deed of trust on the property.	Sutton NSP note	900,000	-	900,000	900,000
		41,893,700	1,195,283	33,577,086	34,772,369

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 8. Bonds and Notes Payable (Continued)

Program	Issue	Original Amount	Due Within One Year	Due After One Year	Balance Outstanding at June 30, 2020
Section 8 Project Based					
Mortgage loan issued by Springhill/Courtland Heights Public Facility Corporation payable to Frost Bank. Term is 10 years, with final maturity December 6, 2026. The interest rate is fixed by a swap contract at 3.865%, with monthly principal and interest payments averaging \$31,515. The loan is secured by deeds of trust on Cottage Creek I, II, and Courtland Heights.	Mortgage note	6,000,000	178,238	5,238,401	5,416,639
Converse Ranch, LLC					
Mortgage loan for Converse Ranch I payable to Walker & Dunlop. Term is 40 years, with final maturity June 1, 2053. The interest rate is 2.98%, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$26,562. The loan is secured by a deed of trust on the property.	Mortgage note	\$ 7,443,700	\$ 121,310	\$ 6,559,117	\$ 6,680,427
Other Affordable Housing					
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, issued for Sendero I PFC. Term is 10 years, with final maturity January 1, 2024. The interest rate is 4.305%, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$54,915. The loan is secured by a deed of trust on the Legacy at Crown Meadows Apartments.	Revenue Bonds— Series 2013	10,000,000	299,254	8,077,814	8,377,068
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2012, issued for Woodhill PFC. Term is 10 years, with final maturity September 1, 2022. The interest rate is 3.40%, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$44,852. The loan is secured by a deed of trust on the Woodhill Apartments.	Revenue Bonds— Series 2012	9,000,000	301,991	6,687,960	6,989,951
Capital Fund Financing Program (CFFP)					
CFFP loan agreement dated November 9, 2006, with Fannie Mae for the accelerated renovation and rehabilitation of eight public housing developments. Term is 20 years, with final maturity December 1, 2026. The interest rate is 4.85%, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$182,721. The loan is secured with pledged Capital Grant Funds. On June 14, 2012, Fannie Mae assigned its interest in the loan and the loan agreement to Deutsche Bank National Trust Company.	CFFP loan	27,828,627	1,714,773	8,917,438	10,632,211
Vera Cruz Redevelopment Partnership, Ltd.					
Mortgage loan payable to San Antonio Housing Trust Foundation. Term is 30 years, with final maturity November 28, 2023. The interest rate is 1.00%, with principal and interest due monthly, as determined by available cash flow. The loan is secured by a subordinate deed of trust on the Villa de San Alfonso Apartments. Accrued interest has been added to the outstanding balance.	Loan	350,000	-	453,340	453,340
Homestead Redevelopment Partnership, Ltd.					
Mortgage loan payable to Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Term is 30 years, with final maturity April 1, 2026. The interest rate is 3.00%, compounded annually, with monthly principal and interest payments of \$2,109. The loan is secured by a deed of trust on the Homestead Apartments.	Loan	500,000	21,617	111,390	133,007
Energy Performance Contract Loan					
Equipment Lease/Purchase Agreement with Banc of America Public Capital Corp. to finance the implementation of the HUD Energy Performance Contract. The interest rate is 3.26%, with monthly principal and interest payments averaging \$31,485. The EPC term ends May 31, 2024.	Loan	3,637,964	421,875	884,306	1,306,181
		\$ 121,583,991	\$ 4,440,781	\$ 83,205,546	\$ 87,646,327

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 8. Bonds and Notes Payable (Continued)

The following table provides the annual principal and interest requirements of the Authority and its component units as of June 30, 2020, for long-term debt outstanding:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Years ending June 30:			
2021	\$ 4,440,781	\$ 3,995,520	\$ 8,436,301
2022	9,607,069	3,754,151	13,361,220
2023	10,455,533	3,037,188	13,492,721
2024	11,814,498	2,680,876	14,495,374
2025	7,651,624	2,215,889	9,867,513
2026-2030	24,107,701	7,452,447	31,560,148
2031-2035	5,848,531	4,238,111	10,086,642
2036-2040	10,306,793	2,225,154	12,531,947
2041-2045	1,168,481	425,213	1,593,694
2046-2050	1,355,974	237,720	1,593,694
2051-2053	889,342	40,312	929,654
	<u>\$ 87,646,327</u>	<u>\$ 30,302,581</u>	<u>\$ 117,948,908</u>

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2020, was as follows:

	Balance at July 1, 2019	Additions	Reductions	Balance at June 30, 2020	Due Within One Year
Mortgages, bonds and notes	\$ 70,087,460	\$ 21,492,828	\$ 3,933,961	\$ 87,646,327	\$ 4,440,781
Compensated absences	1,457,612	2,865,773	2,529,127	1,794,258	436,316
	<u>\$ 71,545,072</u>	<u>\$ 24,358,601</u>	<u>\$ 6,463,088</u>	<u>\$ 89,440,585</u>	<u>\$ 4,877,097</u>

Note 9. Derivative Financial Instrument

Interest Rate Swaps

The Authority has five interest rate swap agreements (swaps) with one counterparty as of June 30, 2020. The objective of the agreements was to attain a synthetic fixed interest rate at a cost that was expected to be less than rates associated with fixed-rate debt. The swap agreement terms state the Authority is to make monthly fixed interest rate payments at a specified rate on a notional principal amount and in exchange receive monthly payments based upon a specified percentage of the one-month London InterBank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus a spread.

The swaps have an aggregate negative fair value of \$3,022,358 at June 30, 2020. The fair value was estimated using a proprietary valuation model developed by a counterparty. The swaps have been determined to constitute an effective hedge at June 30, 2020, by using the synthetic instrument method. The aggregate fair value is classified as an interest rate swap liability and a deferred outflow of resources.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 9. Derivative Financial Instrument (Continued)

The following contains the terms, fair values and credit ratings issued by Standard & Poor's of the swaps as of June 30, 2020:

Related Debt Issuance	Current Notional Amount	Effective Date of Swap	Fixed Rate Paid	Variable Rate Received	Fair Value	Swap Termination Date	Counterparty Credit Rating
Converse Ranch II, LLC	\$ 4,748,665	10/23/2014	3.250%	67.8% of 1-month LIBOR plus 1.380%	\$ (179,862)	11/01/2024	A-
SAHFAC (Castle Point)	3,611,093	12/06/2016	3.865%	82.4% of 1-month LIBOR plus 1.774%	(842,065)	12/06/2026	A-
Springhill/Courtland Heights PFC	5,416,639	12/06/2016	3.865%	82.4% of 1-month LIBOR plus 1.774%	(578,615)	12/06/2026	A-
SAHFAC (Monterrey Park and La Providencia)	6,336,955	12/19/2017	4.102%	82.4% of 1-month LIBOR plus 1.799%	(385,744)	12/19/2027	A-
SAHFAC (Burning Tree and Encanta Villa)	6,554,880	12/10/2018	3.935%	80.7% of 1-month LIBOR plus 1.480%	(1,036,072)	12/10/2028	A-
Totals	<u>\$ 26,668,232</u>				<u>\$ (3,022,358)</u>		

Credit Risk

The Authority was not exposed to credit risk on its outstanding swaps at June 30, 2020, because the swaps had a negative fair value. However, should interest rates change and the swaps become positive, the Authority would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the swaps' fair value. Fair value is only a factor upon termination. The swaps' counterparty has guaranteed all payments and is rated A- by Standard & Poor's. The swap agreements provide no collateral by the counterparty.

Interest Rate Risk

The swaps decrease the Authority's exposure to interest rate risk.

Basis Risk

The swaps do not expose the Authority to basis risk because the interest rates on the loans and the swaps are the same, equal to the variable rates specified in the table above.

Termination Risk

The swaps were issued pursuant to the International Swap Dealers Association Master Agreements, which include standard termination events, such as failure to pay and bankruptcy. The Authority or the counterparty may terminate an interest rate swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. Also, if at the time of termination the swap has a negative fair value, the Authority would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value. As of June 30, 2020, the swaps had an aggregate negative fair value of \$3,022,358.

Note 10. Line of Credit

SAHFAC has a revolving line of credit with Frost Bank for \$3,000,000, which may be used for short-term borrowing needs. The line of credit bears interest at the applicable prime rate, as listed in *The Wall Street Journal*, plus 0.25%. As of June 30, 2019, the all-in rate was 3.50%. The line of credit was renewed October 14, 2017, and has a term of three years. As of June 30, 2020, \$47,003 was borrowed against the line of credit.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 10. Line of Credit (Continued)

Line of credit activity for the year ended June 30, 2020, was as follows:

	Balance at July 1, 2019	Additions	Reductions	Balance at June 30, 2020
Line of credit	\$ -	\$ 2,991,896	\$ 2,944,893	\$ 47,003

Note 11. Conduit Debt

From time to time, SAHFC issues tax-exempt revenue bonds for the financing of residential developments for persons of low- and moderate-income families. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from, and secured by, a pledge of rental receipts. The bonds do not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of SAHFC and, accordingly, have not been reported in the accompanying financial statements.

As of June 30, 2020, there were 17 series of tax-exempt revenue bonds outstanding with an aggregate principal amount payable of \$192,822,094.

Note 12. Defined Contribution Plan

A. Plan Description

Effective June 7, 1948, the Authority established the Plan. The Plan is a defined contribution pension plan established as a public retirement system under the Texas Government Code by the Authority, the Plan sponsor. Under the terms and provisions of the Plan, the Authority has the ability to amend the Plan. Additionally, the Plan covers all full-time employees of the Authority who have completed one year of service and are 21 years old. Eligible employees enter the plan on the first day of January, April, July or October which coincides with or follows the date the eligibility requirements are met. At December 31, 2019, there were 535 participants.

B. Contributions

Each year, participants must contribute 5.0% and may elect to contribute up to 100.0% of eligible compensation, up to the maximum dollar limitation, as defined in the Plan. Participants may also contribute amounts representing distributions from other qualified defined benefit or defined contribution plans. The administrator directs the investment of contributions into various investment options. The Plan may invest in common stock, preferred stock, convertible equities, corporate bonds, debentures, fixed income funds and mutual funds, among others. For participants hired before July 1, 2017, the Authority contributes 11.0% of a participant's compensation for the Plan year, plus 5.7% of a participant's compensation for the Plan year that exceeds the social security taxable wage base in effect at the beginning of the Plan year. For participants hired on or after July 1, 2017, the Authority contributes 7.0% of a participant's compensation for the Plan year, plus 5.7% of a participant's compensation for the Plan year that exceeds the social security taxable wage base in effect at the beginning of the Plan year. Contributions are subject to certain limitations. The employer's required contribution of \$1,779,603 and the employees' required contributions of \$871,384 were made to the Plan during the Plan year ended December 31, 2020. Participants are immediately vested in their voluntary contributions plus actual earnings thereon. Vesting in the remainder of their accounts is based on years of continuous service. A participant is fully vested after five years of credited service. Plan provisions and contributing requirements are established and may be amended by the Authority's Board.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 12. Defined Contribution Plan (Continued)

C. Plan Amendments

Effective December 3, 2015, the Plan was amended to provide for a three- to five-person Plan Administrator consisting of, at a minimum, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Legal Officer; and to amend section 4.1 of the Plan, Conditions of Eligibility, to make the early entry of certain classes of employees automatic instead of discretionary, and pursuant to the United States Supreme Court's decision in *Obergefell v. Hodges* (June 26, 2015), the Plan must treat same-sex spouses the same as opposite-sex spouses for all purposes.

Effective May 5, 2016, the Plan was amended to provide for a three- to five-person Plan Administrator consisting of, at a minimum, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Administrative Officer (or the person serving in each capacity), to provide for the immediate entry into participation by existing eligible employees holding titles of Director or above, to reform the application of forfeitures under the Plan, and to create a priority list of default beneficiaries for those situations in which the participant is not survived by a designated beneficiary.

D. Forfeitures

Participant forfeitures of nonvested balances will be used to reduce future employer contributions. During the Plan year ended December 31, 2019, employer contributions were reduced by \$91,727 from forfeited nonvested accounts. There were no unallocated forfeitures at December 31, 2019.

E. Plan Termination

Although it has not expressed any intent to do so, the Authority has the right under the Plan to discontinue its contribution at any time and to terminate the Plan. In the event of Plan termination, participants would become 100% vested in their employer contributions.

F. Tax Status

The Plan obtained its latest determination letter dated December 12, 2013, as applicable for the restated plan executed on January 1, 2013, in which the Internal Revenue Service stated that the Plan, as then designed, was in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) section 401(b) and that, therefore, the Plan is tax-exempt. The Plan has been amended since receiving the determination letter. However, the Plan administrator and the Plan's tax counsel believe that the Plan is currently designed and being operated in compliance with the applicable requirements of the IRC. Therefore, no provision for income taxes has been included in the Plan's financial statements.

G. Risks and Uncertainties

The Plan may invest in various types of investment securities. Investment securities, in general, are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, credit and overall market volatility risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment securities will occur in the near term and that such changes could materially affect participants' account balances and the amounts reported in the statement of fiduciary net position.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 13. Risk Management

The Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to or destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. The Authority carries commercial insurance for all risks of loss (with the exception of workers' compensation and employee health and accident insurance.). Settled claims resulting from other risks of loss have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past two years.

Health and Dental Insurance Plan

On August 2, 2007, the Board approved a self-funded health insurance plan and contract with Humana as the third-party administrator for health and dental insurance. The plan went into effect January 1, 2008. The contract with Humana was terminated on December 31, 2017. The Board approved a contract with Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas (BCBS) as the third-party administrator for health and dental insurance on September 7, 2017. BCBS began serving as the third-party administrator on January 1, 2018.

In a self-funded plan, the employee payroll deductions for health and dental insurance are collected and held by the Authority in a separate bank account specifically to pay health and dental claims. The Authority makes an initial deposit with the third-party administrator to start the plan. Thereafter, the third-party administrator processes claims and makes payments directly to health care providers. The Authority transfers funds weekly to the third-party administrator to cover the prior week's claims paid. The plan provides protection for the Authority against catastrophic claims with a \$100,000 individual stop-loss and a formula driven aggregate stop-loss limit.

The actuarially determined claims liability of \$229,151 is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, as amended by GASB Statement No. 30. The liability includes provisions for medical, dental and prescription drug claim reserves for incurred, but not paid, and incurred, but not reported, claims. No allowance was made for the expense of processing run-out claims, since it is assumed any expense related to run-out claims processing would be included as current administration expenses.

A reconciliation of changes in the liability for health and dental plan expenses for fiscal year 2019 and fiscal year 2020 were as follows:

	Liability at Beginning of Fiscal Year	Claims and Changes in Estimates in Current Year	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year-End
Years ended June 30:				
2019	\$ 194,672	\$ 3,661,853	\$ 3,633,327	\$ 223,198
2020	223,198	3,373,937	3,367,984	229,151

Note 14. Commitments and Contingencies

The Authority is exposed to the risk of contingent liabilities in the ordinary course of its operations. Specifically, such risks arise as a result of the Authority's participation in various state and federal grant programs and as a result of threatened and pending litigation. Disallowed costs could result if the Authority's expenditures made under its grants programs are found to be improper in that they violate state or federal regulations. Such disallowed costs would have to be paid back to the granting agency from the general funds of the Authority. The Authority is not aware of any costs that have been disallowed in the current year and does not anticipate any costs will be disallowed.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 14. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

A. Grants

The Authority receives significant financial assistance from federal, state and local agencies in the form of grants and operating subsidies. HUD provided approximately 78% of the Authority's revenue in the current year. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent the Authority has not complied with rules and regulations governing the grants, if any, refunds of any money received may be required. Management believes there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with grant rules and regulations.

B. Construction Contracts

The Authority entered into construction contracts for the rehabilitation of various low-income and multi-family housing projects that were in progress as of year-end. The unexpended balance of construction contracts is \$13,792,808 at June 30, 2020.

C. Environmental Remediation

The Authority's revitalization activities for its developments are subject to extensive and evolving environmental laws and regulations. For the year ended June 30, 2020, the Authority has expended \$34,688 related to environmental remediation efforts. The annual level of future remediation expenditures is difficult to estimate due to the many uncertainties relating to conditions of individual sites, as well as uncertainties about the status of environmental laws and regulations and developments in remedial technology. Future information and developments will require the Authority to continually reassess the expected impact of these environmental matters.

D. Pending Litigation

The Authority is the subject of various claims and litigation that have arisen in the ordinary course of its operations. Management, in consultation with legal counsel, is of the opinion that the Authority's liabilities in these cases, if decided adversely to the Authority, will not be material.

E. Guarantees

SAHFAC and SAHDC are governed by Chapter 22 of the Texas Business Organizations Code, which requires each corporation to adopt bylaws, which are rules adopted to regulate or manage their actions. The initial bylaws were adopted by the Authority's Board. Per Article VII of both corporations' bylaws, the corporations shall issue obligations only upon approval of the Authority given not more than 60 days prior to the date of a proposed issue.

In July 2004, SP II LP and O'Connor Road LP, affiliated entities of SAHFAC and SAHDC, obtained permanent financing of \$3,432,000 and \$4,158,000, respectively. The SP II LP and O'Connor Road LP multi-family notes both mature on June 1, 2022. SAHFAC and SAHDC serve as key principals for both multi-family notes and have unconditionally guaranteed all amounts, of which SP II LP and O'Connor Road LP may become personally liable.

On August 1, 2012, SAHFAC guaranteed the payment of the 10-year, \$9,000,000 Series 2012 bond issuance of Woodhill PFC, an affiliated entity of SAHFAC. The bonds mature on September 1, 2022. In the event Woodhill PFC is unable to make a payment, SAHFAC will be required to make that payment.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Financial Statements Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 14. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

On December 1, 2013, SAHFAC guaranteed the payment of the 10-year, \$10,000,000 Series 2013 bond issuance of Sendero I PFC, an affiliated entity of SAHFAC. The bonds mature on January 1, 2024. In the event Sendero I PFC is unable to make a payment, SAHFAC will be required to make that payment.

On December 6, 2016, SAHFAC guaranteed the payment of the 10-year, \$6,000,000 promissory note issued by Springhill/Courtland Heights PFC, an affiliated entity of SAHFAC. The note matures on December 1, 2026. In the event Springhill/Courtland Heights PFC is unable to make a payment, SAHFAC will be required to make that payment.

Note 15. Related-Party Transactions

As stated in Note 1, the Authority is considered to be financially accountable to the component units, and the component units serve as the Authority's instruments to enhance its purpose to build and maintain affordable housing for low- and moderate-income families. Consequently, related transactions in the following areas occurred in the current year.

- Management fees of \$55,216 were paid to SAHDC by a component unit—Sunshine Plaza Apartments, Inc.
- Of the total notes receivable outstanding, \$56,702,867 is due from various partnerships, which are related parties of the Authority. During the fiscal year, the Authority received payments in the amount of \$26,081.

Note 16. Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

The following pronouncements will become effective in future reporting periods. The Authority's management has not determined their impact:

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, will be effective for the Authority beginning with its year ending June 30, 2022. This statement addresses the information needs of financial users by improving financial and accounting reporting for leases by governments.

GASB Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, will be effective for the Authority beginning with its year ending June 30, 2022. This statement provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligation by issuers and eliminates diversity in practice associated with (1) commitment extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations and (3) related note disclosures.

Note 17. Change in Reporting Entity

On December 31, 2019, the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (SAHFAC) acquired the limited partner interests of the SP II, O'Connor Road, and Refugio Street limited partnerships. As a result, the limited partnerships became wholly owned by SAHFAC and the entities are now considered blended component units of the Authority in accordance with GASB Statement No. 61.

On April 8, 2020, the San Antonio Housing Development Corporation (SAHDC) acquired the limited partner interests of the Clark 05 Housing Limited Partnership. As a result, the limited partnership became wholly owned by SAHDC and the entity is now considered a blended component unit of the Authority in accordance with GASB Statement No. 61.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Supplementary Information

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Schedule of Modernization Costs Year Ended June 30, 2020

HUD Project Number	Approved Funds	Expended Funds	Disbursed Funds	Approved Funds Available to Expend	Expended Funds Available to be to be Disbursed
TX 59P006501-10	\$ 9,744,572	\$ 9,744,572	\$ 9,744,572	\$ -	\$ -
TX 59P006501-11	8,151,333	8,151,333	8,151,333	-	-
TX 59P006501-12	7,410,330	7,410,330	7,410,330	-	-
TX 59P006501-13	7,192,132	7,192,132	7,192,132	-	-
TX 59P006501-14	7,294,109	7,294,109	7,294,109	-	-
TX 59P006501-15	7,539,807	7,539,807	7,539,807	-	-
TX 59P006501-16	7,805,380	7,805,380	7,805,380	-	-
TX 59P006501-17	7,973,378	7,973,378	7,973,378	-	-
TX 59P006501-18	12,332,100	10,838,251	10,401,210	1,493,849	437,041
TX 59P006501-19	12,929,611	4,750,049	3,172,948	8,179,562	1,577,101
TX 59E006501-11	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	-
TX 59E006501-15	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	-
	<u>\$ 88,872,752</u>	<u>\$ 79,199,341</u>	<u>\$ 77,185,199</u>	<u>\$ 9,673,411</u>	<u>\$ 2,014,142</u>

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio**Schedule of Development Costs
Year Ended June 30, 2020**

	HUD Project Number TX6J006CNG112
Administration	\$ 1,705,931
Critical community improvements	3,488,837
Fees and costs	4,729,013
Dwelling structures	8,702,669
Site improvements	5,963,726
Relocation costs	243,761
Supportive services	4,541,992
Evaluation	276,720
Total development costs	29,652,649
HUD funds disbursed	29,652,649
Total development costs in excess of HUD funds disbursed	\$ -

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Compliance Section

(This page intentionally left blank.)

HOLD PAGE Independent Auditor's Report

PRELIMINARY DRAFT -
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

HOLD PAGE Independent Auditor's Report

PRELIMINARY DRAFT -
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

HOLD PAGE Independent Auditor's Report

PRELIMINARY DRAFT -
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

HOLD PAGE Independent Auditor's Report

PRELIMINARY DRAFT -
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended June 30, 2020****Section I—Summary of Auditor's Results****1. Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued:

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

2. Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
--	------------------------------	-----------------------------

Identification of major programs:

CFDA Number(s)14.881
14.871, 14.879Name of Federal Program or ClusterMoving to Work Demonstration Program
Housing Voucher Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:

\$ 3,000,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

☒ X Yes ☐ No

(Continued)

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended June 30, 2020**

Section II—Financial Statement Findings

A. Internal Control Findings

No matters to report.

B. Compliance Findings

No matters to report.

Section III—Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

A. Internal Control Findings

B. Compliance Findings

No matters to report.

PRELIMINARY DRAFT -
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

**Correct Action Plan
Year Ended June 30, 2020**

(INSERT CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN HERE)

PRELIMINARY DRAFT -
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Year Ended June 30, 2020

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through/Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Expenditures
Direct Programs			
United States Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
HOPE VI Cluster:			
Choice Neighborhoods Implementation Grant	14.889	TX6J006CNG112	\$ 2,247,527
Total HOPE VI Cluster			<u>2,247,527</u>
Section 8 Project-Based Cluster:			
Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation	14.856	FW-4045K	<u>1,807,321</u>
Section 8 New Construction/Subs Rehab:			
Villa de Valencia	14.182	TX59E000020	337,540
Reagan West	14.182	TX59E000018	45,422
Total Section 8 New Construction/Subs Rehab			<u>382,962</u>
Total Section 8 Project-Based Cluster			<u>2,190,283</u>
Housing Voucher Cluster:			
Section 8 Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing—VASH	14.871		2,923,112
HCV Temporary Vouchers (Non-MTW)	14.871		246,804
Section 8 Mainstream Program	14.879	FW-4045DV	1,135,770
Total Housing Voucher Cluster			<u>4,305,686</u>
Moving to Work (MTW) Demonstration Program:			
MTW—Low Rent Public Housing Authority Owned Housing	14.881	FW-1247	27,482,789
MTW—Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program	14.881	FW-4045V	109,573,617
MTW—2018 Capital Fund Program	14.881	TX59P006501-18	3,582,342
MTW—2019 Capital Fund Program	14.881	TX59P006501-19	4,610,862
Total MTW Demonstration Program			<u>145,249,610</u>
Family Self-Sufficiency Program:			
2018 HCV/PH Combined FSS Grant	14.896	TX006FSS18TX2673	455,496
2019 HCV/PH Combined FSS Grant	14.896	TX006FSS20TX3445	438,480
Total Family Self-Sufficiency Program			<u>893,976</u>
Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services (ROSS)—Service Coordinator Grant:			
2015 ROSS—Service Coordinator	14.870	TX006RPS098A015	42,501
2018 ROSS—Service Coordinator	14.870	ROSS191334	125,791
Total ROSS—Service Coordinator Grant			<u>168,292</u>
Job-Plus Pilot Initiative	14.895	TX006FJP000815	<u>751,858</u>
Total United States Department of Housing and Urban Development			<u>155,807,232</u>

(Continued)

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2020**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through/Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Expenditures
Pass-Through Programs			
United States Department of Health and Human Services:			
Alamo Community College District:			
Alamo College HPOG Grant	93.093	90FX0048-05-00	67,251
Total United States Department of Health and Human Services			<u>67,251</u>
Total Federal Financial Assistance			<u><u>\$ 155,874,483</u></u>

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Year Ended June 30, 2020

Note 1. Basis of presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) includes the federal grant activity of the Authority and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFA are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, where in certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

Subrecipients: There were no subrecipients in the current year.

Low-rent expenditures represent the current-year operating subsidy from HUD.

Section 8 and Shelter Plus Care Program expenditures represent the current year earned annual contribution from HUD.

De minimis election: The Authority has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

A reconciliation of the SEFA to the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position for the year ended June 30, 2020, is as follows:

Total federal financial assistance per SEFA	<u>\$ 155,874,483</u>
A. Federal assistance per statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position:	
HUD operating grants and housing assistance payments	\$ 46,559,714
Other government grants	67,251
HUD housing assistance grants	104,251,525
Capital contributions	8,918,911
B. Less grant revenue for multifamily properties separately reported to REAC:	
a. Sunshine Plaza—HUD Project No. 115-94026	(536,854)
b. Pecan Hill—HUD Project No. 115-94027	(608,170)
c. Springhill I PFC—HUD Grant No. TX59E000035	(660,339)
d. Springhill II PFC—HUD Grant No. TX59E000036	(483,804)
C. Less FY 2020 Capital Fund Financing Program principal payments	<u>(1,633,751)</u>
	<u>\$ 155,874,483</u>

(This page intentionally left blank.)

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO (SAHA) AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

**Presented to: Finance Committee of
Housing Authority of the City of San
Antonio Board of Commissioners
January 21, 2021**

CohnReznick LLP

AGENDA

- Audit Plan, Audit Status, and Financial Statement Highlights
- Auditor's Required Communication
- New Accounting Updates



AUDIT PLAN, AUDIT STATUS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT HIGHLIGHTS



AUDIT PLAN

- Initial audit of SAHA and related entities by CohnReznick.
- Engagement team comprised of:
 - Ahamadou Bocar, Partner
 - Eric Rumberger, Director
 - Jonathan Kearney, Manager
 - Dulce Urquiza, Senior Associate
 - Daryl Beville, Senior Associate
- Utilized MBE subcontractor Garza/Gonzalez and Associates to perform compliance and controls procedures on-site.



AUDIT PLAN

- Initial year audit procedures included the following:
 - AICPA required correspondence with predecessor and review of their workpapers for SAHA and related entities
 - Review prior year financial statements and all minutes to board meetings
 - Planning discussions and interviews with SAHA management and staff, and obtained all relevant policies and procedures manuals to gain understanding of internal control structure to design audit approach
 - Obtained copies of all relevant legal documents of SAHA (i.e. organization docs, loan docs, etc.)



AUDIT PLAN

- Audit was conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, generally accepted government auditing standards, and the Uniform Guidance.
- The management and staff of SAHA were extremely cooperative and well-prepared.
- We performed no services for SAHA which would impair our independence.



AUDIT PLAN

Plan as Discussed with SAHA's Management:

- Interviewed SAHA personnel, gained understanding and documentation of systems and processes, performed walkthroughs for (1) Financial Reporting, (2) Cash Receipts/Disbursements, (3) Journal Entries, (4) Payroll, (5) Cash, (6) Investments, (7) Housing Assistance Payments Eligibility/Occupancy/Admissions/Terminations, (8) Employee Expense Reimbursements.
 - Internal control audit is in process of being reviewed. No material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal controls over financial reporting over compliance were identified as of yet.
 - Any potential issues identified will be discussed with management.



AUDIT PLAN

Plan as Discussed with SAHA's Management:

- Held fraud discussions with key governance, management and operational personnel.
 - No instances of fraud or other significant areas of concern were identified by management.
- We reviewed and tested the 6/30/2020 reconciliations for cash/investments, receivables, allowance for doubtful accounts, accounts payable, accrued compensated absences, unearned revenue, and notes payable.
 - We obtained copies of the reconciliations and tested accordingly, agreed balances with the general ledger and agreed the balances with confirmations where applicable.



AUDIT PLAN

Plan as Discussed with SAHA's Management:

- Detail tested capital assets, including management's depreciation of capital assets.
 - Capital assets additions, disposals, and resulting gain/loss on disposals were detail tested and reconciled to supporting schedules.
- We reviewed and tested program revenues.
- Legal correspondence with both internal and external counsel.



AUDIT PLAN

Plan as Discussed with SAHA's Management:

- We audited the Financial Data Submission prepared by SAHA management.
- We audited the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards prepared by SAHA management and determined the major programs for compliance testing under the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.
 - The Moving to Work Demonstration Program (CFDA 14.881) was identified as the major programs.
 - Compliance audit is in process of being reviewed. No material instances of noncompliance were identified as of yet.
 - Any potential issues identified will be discussed with management.



AUDIT STATUS

- SAHA Audit
 - In review phase, initial draft of financial statements prepared by SAHA have been reviewed and comments provided.
- San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation
- Converse Ranch, LLC
 - Audit finalized and REAC submission complete
- Sendero I Public Facility Corporation
 - Audit finalized
- Woodhill Public Facility Corporation
 - Audit finalized
- Springhill/Courtland Heights Public Facility Corporation
 - Audit drafted and completing documentation to finalize



FINANCIAL STATEMENT HIGHLIGHTS

As of June 30, 2020:

- Total assets of \$424,639,000.
- Total deferred outflows of \$3,520,000.
- Total liabilities of \$128,490,000.
- Total net position of \$299,669,000.
- Net increase in net position of \$25,721,000.



AUDITOR'S REQUIRED COMMUNICATION



AUDITOR'S REQUIRED COMMUNICATION

Required Communication with Management and Those Charged with Governance:

- Auditor's Responsibility Under US Generally Accepted Auditing Standards:
 - Express an opinion about whether the financial statements prepared with your oversight are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with the accounting principles adopted by SAHA.
 - Plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatement.



AUDITOR'S REQUIRED COMMUNICATION

Required Communication with Management and Those Charged with Governance:

- Significant Audit Aspects:
 - Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies.
 - The significant accounting policies, as well as the evaluation of new accounting policies, used by SAHA are described in the Note 1 to the financial statements.
 - We noted no transactions entered into by SAHA during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.
 - All significant transaction have ben recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.



AUDITOR'S REQUIRED COMMUNICATION

Required Communication with Management and Those Charged with Governance:

- Significant Accounting Estimates:
 - Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting SAHA's financial statements were:
 - Management's estimate of the accrued compensated absences is based on SAHA's personnel policy and accounting estimates related to a given employee's length of service and age. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the accrued compensated absences in determining that is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.
 - Management's estimate of the fair value of interest rate swaps. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the estimate of fair value of the swaps in determining that is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.



AUDITOR'S REQUIRED COMMUNICATION

Required Communication with Management and Those Charged with Governance:

- Significant Accounting Estimates:
 - Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting SAHA's financial statements were:
 - Management's estimate of the collectability of accounts and notes receivable. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to determine the collectability of accounts and notes receivable in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.
 - The useful lives of capital assets are based on expected future benefit of the capitalized assets.



AUDITOR'S REQUIRED COMMUNICATION

Required Communication with Management and Those Charged with Governance:

- Significant Audit Findings:
 - The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.
 - We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.
 - Professional standards define a disagreement with management as a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.



AUDITOR'S REQUIRED COMMUNICATION

Required Communication with Management and Those Charged with Governance:

- Significant Audit Findings:
 - The internal control and compliance audit is in process of being reviewed. No material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal controls over financial reporting or compliance were identified as of yet.
 - Any potential issues will be discussed with management.
 - We will request certain representations from management to be included in the management representation letter at the conclusion of the audit.



AUDITOR'S REQUIRED COMMUNICATION

Required Communication with Management and Those Charged with Governance:

- Management's Consultations with Other Independent Accountants:
 - In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a “second opinion” on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to SAHA's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.



AUDITOR'S REQUIRED COMMUNICATION

Required Communication with Management and Those Charged with Governance:

- Other Observations and Recommendations:
 - We applied certain limited procedures to the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), which is required supplementary information (RSI) that supplements the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.



NEW ACCOUNTING UPDATES



NEW ACCOUNTING UPDATES

GASB No. 87 - Leases

- Standard will require recognition of lease assets and liabilities for leases previously classified as operating leases.
- Lessee should recognize a “right-to-use” asset and liability for present value of payments expected to be made during term of the lease. Expense recognized over term of the lease.
- Lessor should recognize receivable for present value of payments expected to be received during term of the lease. Revenue recognized over term of the lease.
- Effective for fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.



NEW ACCOUNTING UPDATES

GASB No. 96 – Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

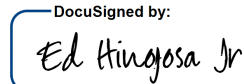
- Similar to the GASB 87, the standard will require recognition of assets and liabilities for long-term IT arrangements.
- Agency should recognize a “right-to-use” asset and liability for present value of payments expected to be made during term of the agreement. Expense recognized over term of the agreement.
- Effective for fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY

February 4, 2021

**BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Regular Board Meeting**

RESOLUTION 6100, CERTIFYING THAT THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT STRATEGIES HAVE BEEN REVIEWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN SECTION 2256.005 (E) OF THE TEXAS PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT

DocuSigned by:

B7D46F73643F4FA...
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

DocuSigned by:

D88538376C33429...
Diana Kollodziej Fiedler
Director of Finance and Accounting

REQUESTED ACTION:

Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6100, certifying that the San Antonio Housing Authority's Investment Policy and Investment strategies have been reviewed in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 2256.005 (E) of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None.

SUMMARY:

Section 2256.005 (e) of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires that the governing body of each covered entity review its Investment Policy and Investment strategies not less than annually and adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating such.

The Investment Policy denotes the allowed investment activities, which must conform to all federal, state, and local statutes governing the investment of public and non-public funds. The policy contains relevant information to guide responsible personnel regarding authorized investment activities.

There are no proposed changes to the Investment Policy at this time.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution 6100
2021 Investment Policy

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION 6100

The undersigned officer of the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio, Texas, a Texas housing authority created pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas ("SAHA"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. In accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended (the "Open Meetings Act"), and the bylaws of SAHA, the Board of Commissioners of SAHA (the "Board") held a meeting on February 4, 2021, (the "Meeting") of the duly constituted officers and members of the Board, at which a duly constituted quorum was present. Whereupon among other business transacted at the Meeting, a written

**RESOLUTION 6100, CERTIFYING THAT THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING
AUTHORITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT STRATEGIES HAVE
BEEN REVIEWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN
SECTION 2256.005 (e) OF THE TEXAS PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT**

(the "Resolution") was duly introduced for the consideration of the Board and discussed. It was then duly moved and seconded that the Resolution be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of the Resolution, prevailed and carried by a majority vote of the Board.

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate; the Resolution has been duly recorded in the Board's minutes of the Meeting; each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting; and the Meeting was held and conducted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act and the Bylaws of SAHA.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 4th day of February 2021.



Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

**San Antonio Housing Authority
Resolution 6100**

RESOLUTION 6100, CERTIFYING THAT THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT STRATEGIES HAVE BEEN REVIEWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN SECTION 2256.005 (e) OF THE TEXAS PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT

WHEREAS, the State of Texas has passed legislation requiring written Investment Policies for all public agencies; and

WHEREAS, the State requires the governing body of an investing entity review its Investment Policy and Investment strategies not less than annually and adopt a resolution stating such; and

WHEREAS, staff of the Authority has previously prepared the Investment Policy to meet the requirements of the State of Texas Law; and

WHEREAS, there are no proposed changes to this policy at this time.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of SAHA hereby:

Approves Resolution 6100, certifying the Investment Policy and Investment strategies have been reviewed.

Passed and approved the 4th day of February 2021.

**Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners**

Attested and approved as to form:

**Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO**

INVESTMENT POLICY

February 4, 2021

1.0 POLICY:

It is the policy of the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio, Texas to invest all funds in a manner that will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while assuring sufficient liquidity to meet the daily cash flow demands of the Housing Authority. Investment activities must conform to all federal, state, and local statutes governing the investment of public and non-public funds.

2.0 SCOPE:

This investment policy applies to all financial assets of the Housing Authority and related entities. These funds are accounted for in the Housing Authority Annual Audit Reports and include:

- 2.1 Operating Funds and Reserves for Public Housing, Section 8, and all programs
- 2.2 Development Reserves, Bond Proceeds, and Escrow Accounts
- 2.3 Any newly acquired or special funds
- 2.4 Non-Profit and Partnership Funds

3.0 OBJECTIVE:

As required by the Act, the investment of funds shall be governed by the following investment objectives, in order of preference:

- 3.1 Preservation and Safety of Principal: Investment decisions of the Authority shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation and safety of capital in the overall portfolio. To obtain this goal, adequate diversification is required to assure that potential losses on individual investments do not exceed the income generated from the remainder of the portfolio. There shall be a requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis.
- 3.2 Liquidity: The investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the Authority to meet all operating requirements that might be reasonably anticipated. Investment in securities with an active secondary market are preferred investments.

- 3.3 Yield and Return on Investment: The San Antonio Housing Authority investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the Authority's investment risk constraints and cash flow characteristics of the portfolio.
- 3.4 Legal Limitations: Direct specific investment parameters for the investment of public funds in Texas are found in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code and the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Public and Indian Housing Notice 95-27 issued May 11, 1995.
- 3.5 Administrative Cost: In choosing an investment, the San Antonio Housing Authority shall consider the administrative work involved, particularly with regards to investments of short duration.

4.0 PRUDENCE:

The standard of prudence to be used in the investment function shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. Prudence shall be measured by considering the investment of all funds or funds under the entity's control over which the officer had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment.

This standard states: "Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the expected income to be derived." The investment officer and those delegated with investment authority under this policy, when acting in accordance with the written procedures and this policy in accord with the Prudent Person Rule, shall be relieved of personal responsibility and liability in the management of the portfolio, provided that deviations from expectations for a specific security's credit risk or market price change or portfolio shifts are reported in a timely manner and that appropriate action is taken to control adverse market effects.

5.0 DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY:

The Board of Commissioners of the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio retains the ultimate responsibility as fiduciaries over the assets of the organization. The Board hereby delegates to the CEO and the CEO's designated staff the day-to-day responsibility of managing the Housing Authority's investment activities. The CEO will report the investment activities to the Board of Commissioners on at least a quarterly basis as required by the Public Funds Investment Act.

The CEO, with assistance from the CEO's designated staff, will establish the system of procedures and controls to regulate the investment activities. No officer or designee may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and

the procedures established and approved by the President and CEO. The CEO designates the Chief Financial Officer as responsible for considering the quality and capability of staff, investment advisors, and consultants involved in investment management and procedures. The Chief Financial Officer will also oversee all investment activities and assure that appropriate internal controls are in place and being followed.

The CEO also designates the Director of Finance and Accounting as the Investment Officer of the Housing Authority to be responsible for the day to day operating decisions related to investment decisions and activities. In addition, the Investment Officer shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and together with the Chief Financial Officer, shall establish a system of procedures and controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials and staff. The CEO, Chief Financial Officer, and Director of Finance and Accounting shall be authorized to make investment decisions and place investment orders. All participants in the investment process shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

6.0 ETHICS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST:

Officers, employees, board members, and investment officials involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict, or could reasonably be perceived as a conflict, with the proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Officers, employees, board members, and investment officials shall disclose to the President and CEO, in writing, any material financial interests in financial institutions that conduct business with this Authority. Officers, employees, board members, and investment officials shall further disclose any large personal financial investment positions that could be related to the investment activities of the Housing Authority, particularly with regard to the time of purchases and sale of investments. All Federal, State of Texas, and Housing Authority Ethics Policies shall be strictly followed.

7.0 AUTHORIZED FINANCIAL DEALERS AND INSTITUTIONS:

The Investment Officer shall maintain a list of all financial institutions authorized to provide investment services for the Housing Authority.

7.1 All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified bidders for investment transactions must supply the Investment Officer with annual financial statements and certification in writing that the financial institution or the broker/dealer has read and will follow all Federal and State of Texas laws and regulations regarding investments made by the San Antonio Housing Authority.

7.2 An annual review of the financial statements will be completed by the Investment Officer.

- 7.3 A current audited financial statement is required to be on file for each financial institution and broker/dealer with which the Housing Authority transacts business.
- 7.4 The board or designated investment committee of the San Antonio Housing Authority shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the San Antonio Housing Authority.

8.0 AUTHORIZED AND SUITABLE INVESTMENTS:

- 8.1 HUD Funds: The San Antonio Housing Authority is required to invest HUD sourced funds in investments approved by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. These investments must be fully collateralized. ATTACHMENT A is applicable to HUD funds and contains a listing and description of approved investments.
- 8.2 Non-HUD Funds: Funds in excess of HUD funds, unrestricted funds, reserves, partnership funds, bond proceeds, foundation funds, and other funds are not subject to ATTACHMENT A; however, these funds shall be invested in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

9.0 COLLATERALIZATION:

Full collateralization is required for all Housing Authority investments. In order to protect the Housing Authority assets collateralization of one-hundred percent (100%) is required at all times. All collateral shall conform to those investment instruments listed in ATTACHMENT A of the Public Funds Investment Act.

Collateral will always be held by an independent third party with whom the financial institution or broker/dealer has a current custodial agreement. A clearly marked evidence of ownership or safekeeping receipt must be available to the Housing Authority.

Collateral substitution may be allowed when the substituted collateral is on the approved list of investments listed in ATTACHMENT A or the Public Funds Investment Act.

10.0 DIVERSIFICATION:

The San Antonio Housing Authority will diversify its investments by security type and institution. With the exception of U.S. Treasury securities and authorized investment pools, no more than 50% of the San Antonio Housing Authority total investment portfolio will be invested in a single security type or in securities issued by a single financial institution or broker/dealer.

11.0 MAXIMUM MATURITIES:

11.1 Operating Funds: To the extent possible the San Antonio Housing Authority will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the Authority will not directly invest in securities maturing more than three years (3) from the date of purchase. This maximum maturity policy applies to all operating funds.

11.2 Non-operating or Excess Funds: Funds in excess of operating needs, unrestricted funds, foundation funds, bond proceeds, reserves, escrow funds, and other funds not required for operations may be held in securities without regard to the three year (3) limitation referenced in Section 11.1. The Investment Officer shall assure that sufficient liquidity exists at all times to meeting operating commitments.

12.0 INTERNAL CONTROL:

The Investment Officer shall establish an annual process of independent review as part of the annual audit. This review will provide internal control by assuring compliance with policies and procedures.

13.0 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND REPORTING:

As required by Section 2256 of the Public Funds Act, at least quarterly, the Investment Officer or designee will prepare an investment report for the Housing Authority Board of Commissioners. The report shall contain the name of the financial institution or broker/dealer holding the investment, the investment position, the cost of the investment, the fair market value, the purchase date, maturity date, and any interest accrued. Investment performance will be measured by standards set by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

14.0 INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION:

The San Antonio Housing Authority investment policy shall be adopted by resolution of the Board of Commissioners. The policy shall be reviewed on a periodic basis and revised by the Investment Officer as necessary. It is the intent of the Housing Authority that if any changes of federal or State of Texas laws affect this policy, the new law or change becomes effective as stated and this policy is automatically conformed to existing law.

15.0 EXEMPTION:

Any investment currently held that does not meet the guidelines of this policy shall be exempted from the requirements contained herein. At maturity or liquidation, such funds shall be reinvested only as provided by this policy.

ATTACHMENT A

INVESTMENT INSTRUMENTS APPROVED BY HUD

1. DIRECT OBLIGATION OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT BACKED BY THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE UNITED STATES
 - a. U.S. Treasury Bills
 - b. U. S. Treasury Notes and Bonds
 - (1) U.S. Treasury Notes
 - (2) U.S. Treasury Bonds
2. OBLIGATIONS OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES
 - a. Federal Financing Bank (FFB)
 - b. Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). Mortgage-Backed Securities (GNMA I and GNMA II)
 - c. GNMA Participation Certifies
 - d. Maritime Administration Merchant Marine Bonds, Notes, and Obligations
 - e. Small Business Administration (SBA). Small Business Investment Corporation (SBIC) Debentures
 - f. Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) Power Bonds and Notes

3. SECURITIES OF GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED AGENCIES

- a. Farm Credit Consolidated System-Wide Discount Notes
- b. Federal Farm Credit Banks Consolidated System-Wide Bonds
- c. Federal Home Loan Banks Consolidated Obligations

These securities are the secured joint and several obligations of the Federal Home Loan Banks comprised of:

- (1) Bonds
 - (2) Notes
 - (3) Discount Notes
- d. FHLMC Mortgage Participation Certificates (PC) (Guaranteed)
 - e. FHLMC Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs)
 - f. Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) Debentures
 - g. FNMA Notes
 - h. FNMA Short-Term Discount Notes
 - i. FNMA Capital Debentures
 - j. Student Loan Marketing Associations (SLMA) Obligations

SLMA issues obligations comprises of guaranteed student loans as follows:

- (1) Floating Rate and Master Notes

(2) The Series E and F Floating Rate Notes

(3) Zero Coupon Notes

4. DEMAND AND SAVINGS DEPOSITS

5. MONEY-MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNT

6. MUNICIPAL DEPOSITORY FUND

7. SUPER NOW ACCOUNTS

8. CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

- a. Certificates of Deposit are permitted at depository institutions that are insured by an agency of the Federal Government. Caution must be exercised for certificates exceeding the \$250,000.00 insurance limit or when the term is longer than 30-90 days. The new FDIC limit of \$250,000.00 is in effect through December 2013. Although the certificates' rate of return may be attractive for larger amounts and longer terms, U. S. treasury Securities offer superior safety and liquidity for the same amounts and terms. Certificates shall be in the HA's name. In addition a General Depository Agreement must be executed by each financial institution that issues a Certificate of Deposit.
- b. Certificate amounts above \$250,000.00 are permitted provided that the excess is 100 percent collateralized by clearly identified (not pooled) U.S. Government securities. Possession of the collateral securities and a continuous perfected security interest may be the only sure protection against loss in case of bank failure.
- c. Brokered deposits should be avoided because it is impossible to get \$100,000.00 federal insurance on a number of deposits placed by brokers.

9. REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Repurchase (repos) agreements for a term not to exceed 30 days may be entered into with Federally insured depository institutions to purchase and sale of securities identified under subparagraphs b, c, and d. A repurchase agreement is an agreement negotiated with

a bank usually for a short period (1 to 7 days) wherein securities approved for investment are purchased from that bank at a stated price with the bank agreeing to repurchase them on a specified date for a specified amount. The minimum may vary, although it is usually \$100,000.00. There are three main types: (1) fixed term, where both parties are bound to the negotiated time period; (2) demand, where the agreement stays in effect until terminated by either party, and; (3) day-to-day, where daily renewal is by mutual consent and 24-hour notice is required for termination. The HA should review existing and future repos for compliance with the following certifications. Prior approval by HUD is not necessary, however, the repos seller depository or its agency must provide a written certification to HUD, Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing (Office of Finance and Budget), the Area Office, and to the HA.

- a. that the depository's repo program complies with applicable Federal and State statutes and regulations and that the program does not involve sales or loans of Federal securities by securities dealer that are not regulated or that report to the Federal Reserve Board;
- b. that the depository owns the underlying Federal securities (approved for repurchase under HUD guidelines) when the repo interest is sold and that the value of the securities is equal to or greater than the amount the HA pays for the repo;
- c. that the HA has possession of the securities (or the HA will take possession of the securities on behalf of the HA) as a bailee (evidenced by a safe keeping receipt and a written bailment for hire contract), from the time the repo interest is sold to the HA and will be (or is expected to be) maintained for the full term of the repo;
- d. that the repo agreement and any related documents identify specific Federal securities related to the specific repo purchased by the HA;
- e. that the repo interest does not represent any interest in a pool or fund of Federal securities for which registration under the Investment Company Act of 1940 may be required;
- f. that the HA will have a continuous perfected security interest in the underlying Federal securities under State or Federal law for the full term of the repo (disclosing the method by which perfection has or will be accomplished, i.e., by possession, filing, registration of book-entry securities) and/or Federal preemption of State law by Federal regulation;
- g. that the depository or a reporting dealer selling the repo has not received any adverse financial report from a credit reporting agency, State or Federal regulatory agency; and

- h. that the depository will not substitute other securities as collateral, except to increase the value of the repo security to match the repo's purchase price.

10. SWEEP ACCOUNTS

11. SEPARATE TRADING OF REGISTERED INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL OF SECURITIES (STRIPS)

12. MUTUAL FUNDS

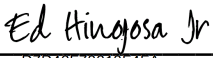
A Mutual Fund (Fund) is an investment company that makes investments on behalf of individuals and institutions. The Fund pools the money of the investors and buys various securities that are consistent with the Fund's objective.

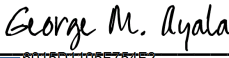
- a. Mutual Fund Criteria: The Fund shall be organized as a no-load, open-end, diversified management company and its shares shall be registered under the Securities Act of 1933. The Fund shall be under the control of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Investment Adviser Act of 1940, and the Investment Company Act of 1940. The investment objective of the Fund shall be to obtain as much income as possible consistent with the preservation, conservation, and stability of capital. The mutual fund objective cannot be changed without the prior approval of fund shareholders.
- b. The securities purchased by the Fund shall be on the HUD-approved list of investment securities. The fund will not engage in options or financial futures. The HA shall limit the amount of funds invested in the Fund to no more than 20 percent of the HA's available investment funds. The Fund shall disclose clearly the basis of earnings and how they are distributed. The HA shall obtain a statement of potential default and risk. The HA's invested funds shall be accessible to the HA daily. It shall be demonstrated that any limitations on withdrawals will not impair the HA's day-to-day cash management needs.
- c. The management fee shall be fixed at a reasonable amount. The Fund shall disclose the relationships of the investment advisor, manager, trustee, custodian, and transfer agent. The Fund shall clearly state all services (such as wire transfers and check writing privileges) and charges.
- d. Investment in the Fund shall be authorized by a Board Resolution. A certified copy of the resolution shall accompany the initial application for the Fund.


13. EFFECT OF LOSS OF REQUIRED RATING

An investment that requires a minimum rating under this section does not qualify as an authorized investment during the period the investment does not have the minimum rating. Management has the authority to waive the minimum portfolio credit quality if the quality decline is due to a downgrade or default of U.S. Government securities. The San Antonio Housing Authority shall take all prudent measures that are consistent with its investment policy to liquidate an investment that does not have the minimum rating.

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021****BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Regular Board Meeting****RESOLUTION 6107, AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF A CONTRACT FOR NEW AFFORDABLE HOME CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FOR VILLAS DE FORTUNA, SUNFLOWER, AND PALM LAKE TO METROBUILT HOMES, LLC FOR AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,344,002.00**

DocuSigned by:

 D7D46F73613F4FA...
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
 Interim President and CEO

DocuSigned by:

 6013D1103F734F2...
George Ayala
 Director of Procurement

DocuSigned by:

 7BED7A258333420...
Lorraine Robles
 Director of Development
 Services and Neighborhood
 Revitalization

REQUESTED ACTION:

Consideration and approval regarding Resolution 6107, authorizing the award of a contract for new affordable home construction services for Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower, and Palm Lake to Metrobuilt Homes, LLC for an amount not to exceed \$7,344,002.00.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The current award recommendation for new affordable home construction is not expected to exceed an amount of \$7,344,002.00. This project will be funded by Mirasol settlement funds and sales proceeds.

SUMMARY:

SAHA has received U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) approval to rebuild four, single-family home projects known as Mirasol Homes that have been rebranded as the Westside Reinvestment Initiative (WRI). On August 13, 2020, Resolution 6063 authorized the award of a contract to HaulBrooke, Inc. for the demolition of homes in the Palm Lake and Sunflower Subdivisions. The demolition of the last 11 houses is scheduled to be completed by mid February 2021.

SAHA requires the services of a qualified and experienced general contractor to construct multiple homes simultaneously using the contractor's own home designs and specifications that meet SAHA's Minimum Design and Universal Design Requirements. SAHA envisions that the Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower, and Palm Lake developments will ultimately consist of quality, affordable, single-family homes supporting redevelopment of the neighborhoods.

SAHA's intent is to fund the construction of approximately forty-eight (48) new income restricted single-family homes, including twenty-eight (28) in the Villas de Fortuna Subdivision, (nine (9) in the Sunflower Subdivision, and eleven (11) in the Palm Lake Subdivision, the remaining three of the four Mirasol single-family neighborhoods. The homes will be built on 48 lots owned by SAHA or one of its affiliated entities. These homes will be 3-bedroom, 2.5-bath, one- or two-story homes with a single-car, attached garage with at least 1,250 square feet of conditioned space; and 2-bedroom, 2-bath, one-story homes with a single-car, attached garage with at least 1,100 square feet of conditioned space.

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021**

The homes will include Energy Saving / Environmental features such as certified EPA Energy rated home, certified Build San Antonio Green home, Low-E vinyl frame with double-pane windows, and spray foam insulation with sealed, semi-conditioned attic system. Construction features engineered foundation - wall panels and truss design. Exterior walls - front elevation with masonry and three other sides fiber-cement siding on top of a 1/2 Zip system. A one-car fully enclosed garage with walls, ceiling sheetrocked, taped, textured, trimmed, and painted. Interior features include Monterrey drag texture walls and ceilings, floor tile the entire house, and progress lighting satin nickel fixtures with LED light bulbs. Living room to feature coffered or vaulted ceiling. Kitchen features include Whirlpool electric range, microwave, and vent hood, EnergyStar dishwasher and side-by-side refrigerator. Kitchen cabinets popular, flat panel Cody door style and granite countertops with stainless steel 9" deep undermount sink and 4" granite backsplash. Baths include granite countertops on vanity and tub with ceramic tile walls. On the exterior features it will include a full landscape package with water saving Bermuda sod and 2 hardwood trees and native plants - front and back. The property will be enclosed with a 4 foot chain link fencing of the backyard. A two-car-parking concrete pad in front of the garage / house is included.

SAHA anticipates the build-out of the project should take no more than three (3) years depending on market demand. SAHA's intention is to release seven (7) lots at a time, however; the decision to do so and scheduling of the additional three (3) phases with the selected Contractor will be contingent on successful performance by the Contractor and market demand for the homes. The Contractor will be expected to complete each phase within 6 months of the Notice to Proceed for that phase.

SAHA will handle all marketing and sales of the 48 homes being built as part of this project. Of these homes, it is SAHA's intention to sell all of them to buyers with incomes up to 100% of the Adjusted Median Income (AMI) per the U.S. Housing and Urban Development Adjusted Income Limits for San Antonio in effect at the time of sale. In accordance with the HUD Mirasol Homeowners Approval Letter dated 8/13/2016, at least 15% of the 88 homes built (13) in Blue Ridge, Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower, and Palm Lakes may be sold to families earning between 100% and 115% AMI.

On October 6, 2020, SAHA issued Request For Proposals (RFP) #2009-909-23-5071 for New Affordable Home Construction Services for Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower, and Palm Lake that closed on November 10, 2020. The RFP was published on our website, Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD), The Hart Beat, various other venues, and we directly solicited 135 contractors. Five proposals were received in response to this solicitation: BG Constructor Solutions, LLC (HABE), Bougambilias Construction, LLC (HABE), Metrobuilt Homes, LLC, ProMasters Remodeling, LLC (ESBE, HABE, MBE, SBE, VBE), and Stoddard Construction Management, Inc. (SBE). All proposals were evaluated on the following criteria: experience, project management plan, capacity/financial viability, cost, and strength of the contractor's Section 3 and SWMBE plans. Best and Final Offers were requested from the two highest rated proposers that were due to Procurement on December 21, 2020. Based on the above, Metrobuilt Homes is the highest rated qualified proposer and is recommended for contract award.

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021****COMPANY PROFILE:**

Metrobuilt Homes, LLC was established in 2015 and is headquartered in San Antonio, Texas, with five office locations throughout the city. They are wholly owned by locally owned Imagine Homes, Ltd. that was founded in 2006. This homebuilder specializes in single-family, affordable home construction focusing on energy efficiency and green included features. Since 1995, this contractor has built over 3,000 homes in the San Antonio area. Their neighborhoods are scattered across San Antonio, in areas such as downtown's Pearl District, Mahncke Park, the Broadway Corridor, Universal City, Vista Point, Hollywood Park, and downtown homes on Leigh Street in the Victoria Courts subdivision. Their work has been recognized more than 10 times with national awards for energy efficiency and green building. Most recently, they received a 2019 Best in Green award from the National Association of Home Builders.

PRIOR SAHA AWARDS:

Metrobuilt Homes LLC has received a prior award from SAHA for building 40 quality, affordable, single-family homes in the Blueridge Subdivision. Services provided under this award were very good and they met the established schedule.

CONTRACT OVERSIGHT:

Contract oversight will be provided by Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood Revitalization, who will monitor the vendor's adherence to contract requirements and performance. The Procurement Department will be responsible to ensure the vendor submits the Contractor's Section 3 Compliance report on a monthly basis, monitor compliance with the vendor's SWMBE subcontractor good faith utilization plan, provide annual contract performance evaluation survey to end users, and assist departments in the contract renewal or new solicitation process.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution 6107
Scoring Matrix
BAFO Scoring Matrix
Advertisement List
Map

**San Antonio Housing Authority
Resolution 6107**

RESOLUTION 6107, AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF A CONTRACT FOR NEW AFFORDABLE HOME CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FOR VILLAS DE FORTUNA, SUNFLOWER, AND PALM LAKE TO METROBUILT HOMES, LLC FOR AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,344,002.00

WHEREAS, on October 6, 2020, SAHA issued Request For Proposals (RFP) #2009-909-23-5071 for New Affordable Home Construction Services for Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower, and Palm Lake that closed on November 10, 2020; and

WHEREAS, five proposals were received in response to the RFP; and

WHEREAS, SAHA staff are recommending a contract award to Metrobuilt Homes. They are the highest rated qualified proposer; and

WHEREAS, the current award recommendation for the new affordable home construction is not expected to exceed an amount of \$7,344,002.00. This project will be funded by Mirasol settlement funds and sales proceeds; and

WHEREAS, staff requests the Board of Commissioners authorize the Interim President and CEO, or designee, to execute all documents associated with this contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of SAHA hereby:

- 1) Approves Resolution 6107, authorizing the award of a contract for new affordable home construction services for Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower, and Palm Lake to Metrobuilt Homes, LLC for an amount not to exceed \$7,344,002.00.
- 2) Authorizes the Interim President and CEO, or designee, to execute all necessary documents associated with this contract.

Passed and approved on the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

Scoring Matrix-Verified New Affordable Home Construction Services 2009-909-23-5071						
Criterion Description	Weight	BG Constructor Solutions, LLC	Bougambillas Construction LLC	MetroBuilt Homes LLC	ProMasters Remodeling LLC	Stoddard Construction Management, Inc.
Experience:	1-5 20%					
Rater 1		3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00
Rater 2		3.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	5.00
Rater 3		4.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	4.00
Total Score		10.00	14.00	14.00	9.00	13.00
Average Score		3.33	4.67	4.67	3.00	4.33
Weighted Score		0.67	0.93	0.93	0.60	0.87
Project Management Plan:	1-5 15%					
Rater 1		3.00	4.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Rater 2		3.00	4.00	5.00	3.00	5.00
Rater 3		3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	5.00
Total Score		9.00	12.00	14.00	10.00	14.00
Average Score		3.00	4.00	4.67	3.33	4.67
Weighted Score		0.45	0.60	0.70	0.50	0.70
Capacity/Financial Viability:	1-5 15%					
Rater 1		3.00	4.00	5.00	2.00	5.00
Rater 2		2.00	4.00	5.00	2.00	5.00
Rater 3		3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	5.00
Total Score		8.00	12.00	14.00	7.00	15.00
Average Score		2.67	4.00	4.67	2.33	5.00
Weighted Score		0.40	0.60	0.70	0.35	0.75
Cost proposal:	1-5 40%					
Total Score		4.88	4.88	4.92	5.00	3.59
Weighted Score		1.95	1.95	1.97	2.00	1.44
Strength of the Sect 3 Utilization plan:	1-5 5%					
Rater 1		3.00	3.00	2.00	5.00	3.00
Rater 2		3.00	3.00	1.00	4.00	3.00
Rater 3		3.00	4.00	2.00	4.00	3.00
Total Score		9.00	10.00	5.00	13.00	9.00
Average Score		3.00	3.33	1.67	4.33	3.00
Weighted Score		0.15	0.17	0.08	0.22	0.15
Strength of the S/W/MBE plans:	1-5 5%					
Rater 1		4.00	3.00	4.00	5.00	4.00
Rater 2		3.00	3.00	4.00	5.00	3.00
Rater 3		3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00
Total Score		10.00	9.00	12.00	14.00	10.00
Average Score		3.33	3.00	4.00	4.67	3.33
Weighted Score		0.17	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.17
Section 3 Preference: A firm may qualify for Section 3 status and earn additional points.						
Category 1: As detailed in Attachment D	5 (.25)					
Category II: As detailed in Attachment D	4 (.2)					
Category III: As detailed in Attachment D	3 (.15)					
Category IV: As detailed in Attachment D	2 (.1)				0.10	
Tota Weighted Score		3.79	4.40	4.58	4.00	4.07

Scoring Matrix-BAFO
New Affordable Home Construction Services
2009-909-23-5071

Criterion Description	Weight	Bougambilias Construction LLC	MetroBuilt Homes LLC
<u>Experience:</u>	1-5 20%		
<u>Rater 1</u>		4.00	4.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		5.00	5.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		5.00	5.00
<u>Total Score</u>		14.00	14.00
<u>Average Score</u>		4.67	4.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.93	0.93
<u>Project Management Plan:</u>	1-5 15%		
<u>Rater 1</u>		4.00	5.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		4.00	5.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	4.00
<u>Total Score</u>		12.00	14.00
<u>Average Score</u>		4.00	4.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.60	0.70
<u>Capacity/Financial Viability:</u>	1-5 15%		
<u>Rater 1</u>		4.00	5.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		4.00	5.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	4.00
<u>Total Score</u>		12.00	14.00
<u>Average Score</u>		4.00	4.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.60	0.70
<u>Cost proposal:</u>	1-5 40%		
<u>Total Score</u>		5.00	4.99
<u>Weighted Score</u>		2.00	1.996
<u>Strength of the Sect 3 Utilization plan:</u>	1-5 5%		
<u>Rater 1</u>		3.00	2.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		3.00	1.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		4.00	2.00
<u>Total Score</u>		10.00	5.00
<u>Average Score</u>		3.33	1.67
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.17	0.08
<u>Strength of the S/W/MBE plans:</u>	1-5 5%		
<u>Rater 1</u>		3.00	4.00
<u>Rater 2</u>		3.00	4.00
<u>Rater 3</u>		3.00	4.00
<u>Total Score</u>		9.00	12.00
<u>Average Score</u>		3.00	4.00
<u>Weighted Score</u>		0.15	0.20
Section 3 Preference: A firm may qualify for Section 3 status and earn additional points.			
Category 1: As detailed in Attachment D	5 (.25)		
Category II: As detailed in Attachment D	4 (.2)		
Category III: As detailed in Attachment D	3 (.15)		
Category IV: As detailed in Attachment D	2 (.1)		
Tota Weighted Score		4.45	4.61

Advertisement List
Solicitation # 2009-909-23-5071
New Affordable Home Construction Services Villas De Fortuna Sunflower and Palm Lake

Associations /Vendors	Contact Name	Email	Notes
Associations Revised as of 8/26/2020			
African American Chamber of Commerce of San Antonio	Lou Miller	blackchamber@aol.com	
Alamo Asian American Chamber of Commerce	Elva Adams	elva.adams@wellsfargo.com	
Alamo City Black Chamber Of Commerce	Bede Ramcharan	info@alamocitychamber.org	
American Council of Engineering Companies - San Antonio (ACEC-SA)	Anne Whittington	anne@acectx.org	
American Institute of Architects	Paula	paula@aiasa.org	
American Subcontractors Association	Jennifer Swinney	jennifer@asasanantonio.org	
Associated Builders and Contractors S. Texas Chapter	Steve Schultz	steve@abcsouthtexas.org	
Builders Exchange	Jeannette Olguin	jeannette@virtualbx.com	
Construct Connect		content@constructconnect.com	
CFMA		kimr@avacpa.com	
Construction Journal	Danielle Giammarino	DGiammarino@constructionjournal.com	
Fair Contracting Coalition		faircontractingcoalitioninfo@gmail.com	
Goodwill Industries	Steven Hussain Angelique de Oliveira	shussain@goodwill.sa.org adeoliveira@goodwillsa.org	
Greater San Antonio Builders Association	Kristi Sutterfield	ksutterfield@sabuilders.com	
The San Antonio Chamber of Commerce	Dave Petersen	dpetersen@sachamber.org	
Hispanic Contractors Association de San Antonio	Clarissa Perez Dave Sanchez	exdir@hcadesa.org admin@hcadesa.org dave@hcadesa.org	
Home Depot Pro Accounts	Darren Friesenhahn	Darren_Friesenhahn@homedepot.com	
IEC	Julie Howard	jhoward@iecsanantonio.com rvasquez@iecsanantonio.com	
MCA-SMACNA		mca-smacna@mca-smacna.org	
Minority Business Council	Hector Garcia	hector@hegarciacpa.com	
National Association of Women in Construction (NAWIC)	Sandee Morgan	nawicerin@gmail.com nawicsatx@gmail.com	
NAWBO San Antonio	Madeline Slay	Madeline@masarchitecture.com	
Plumbing Heating Cooling Contractors Association	Heidi Timble	Heidi@phcc-sanantonio.org	
Professional Engineers in Private Practice	Diane Hoskins	bexarpepp@sbcglobal.net	
Real Estate Council of San	Martha Mangum	martham@recsanantonio.com	

Advertisement List
Solicitation # 2009-909-23-5071
New Affordable Home Construction Services Villas De Fortuna Sunflower and Palm Lake

Antonio			
SAABE	Melodie	mg.assoc.mgmt@gmail.com	
San Antonio Board of Realtors	Suzanne	Suzanne@sabor.com	
SA Chapter of the Associated General Contractors	Dana Marsh	sanantonioagc@gmail.com	
San Antonio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce	Brianna Dimas	briannad@sahcc.org mariyaf@sahcc.org	
San Antonio Masonry Contractors Association	Debbie Mason	thesamca@gmail.com	
San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce	Cindy Libera	admin@sawomenschamber.org	
SmartApartmentData.com		constructionadmin@smartlocating.com	
South Central Regional Certification Agency	Charles Johnson	cjohnson@sctrca.org	
South San Antonio Chamber of Commerce	Al Arreola Jr	al@southsa.org	
Southwest Minority Supplier Diversity Council	Robert Casas	smsdc@smsdc.org gabrielle@smsdc.org	
Surety Association of South Texas, Inc.	Jim Swindle	jim@alamobonds.com	
Texas Society of Professional Engineers		jennifer@tspe.org	
TIBH Industries	Robert Olivo	robertolivo@tibh.org	
UTSA Minority Business Development Agency	Orestes Hubbard Jennifer Mort Jacqueline Jackson	orestes.hubbard@utsa.edu jennifer.mort@utsa.edu Jacqueline.Jackson@utsa.edu	
UTSA Procurement Technical Assistance Center	Terri Williams	ptac@utsa.edu	
West San Antonio Chamber of Commerce	Julie Jimenez	info@westsachamber.org julie@westsachamber.org	
Women's Business Enterprise	Avery Smith	bids@wbea-texas.org	
NAHRO	Web Site	http://nahro.economicengine.com	
Public Purchase	Web Site	www.publicpurchase.com	
Texas ESBD	Web Site	https://portal.cpa.state.tx.us/	
North San Antonio Chamber of Commerce	Web Site	https://northsachamber.chambermaster.com	
Direct Solicits as of 10/5/20			
	HUBS on CMBL		
Valo Investors Llc	Christopher M Valot	cvalot33@gmail.com	
CLL Specialists Corporation	Carol Loveless	info@renovatepaint.com	
HSC Electric Company, Inc.	Henry Gonzalez	hsc_electric@yahoo.com	
J. L. Bass Enterprise, Llc	Jeff Bass	jlbass47@jlbassconstruction.com	
MLP Ventures Inc.	Liborio Perez	mlp@att.net	
	Section 3 Bidders		
All Pro Gen Const	Jorge Zapata Raul Scott Jr	jorge@apgc.pro rauljr@apgc.pro	

Advertisement List
Solicitation # 2009-909-23-5071

New Affordable Home Construction Services Villas De Fortuna Sunflower and Palm Lake

Geofill Construction	Jan Puente	jpunte.geofill@outlook.com	
Jerdon Enterprise L.P.	Kathryn Tennell	kathryn@jerdonlp.com	
Commercor, LLC	Robert Broniszewski	commercorconstruction@gmail.com	
EA Contractor	Enrique Rodriguez	enrique@mtsconstructor.com; adriananavarro3@hotmail.com	
JC's Construction & Remodeling, LLC	Basidalia Alvarez	jcsandrsatx@gmail.com	
JGG Construction	Joseph Gonzales	integrated02@aol.com	
Mcfarland & Mcfarland Construction & Remodeling	James Mcfarland	mcfarland9598@gmail.com	
Garcia Brothers Make Ready & Repairs	Jesse Garcia	GBMR.REPAIRS@YAHOO.COM	
R&J Muniz Remodeling	Rafaela Varela	munizjuan60@yahoo.com	
TME Construction, L.L.C.	Ernesto Caro	tme1construction@gmail.com	
Safe Co. Construction	Liz Janette Martinez	savecocorp@gmail.com	
Shimerda Enterprises, LLC.	Edward Shimerda	cbch@countryboycoolinc.com	
M&M Weatherization CO.	Laura Ramirez	laura@mmwtx.com	
Vela Group, LLC.	Joe Vela	joe.vela@velagroupinc.com	
4L Construction	Maria "Lisel" Aleman	liselaleman@yahoo.com	
Ram's Weatherization and Construction, LLC.	Maria De La Fuente	md.ramswx@gmail.com	
DCA Contractor, LLC.	Dora Candia	info@dcacontractor.com	
	Direct Solicits		
360 Premier Construction Llc	Nelson Snavelly	360premierconstruction@gmail.com	
360txc Llc	Tony Lester	estimator@360txc.com	
ABB Realty, Llc	William Aiyeojenku	willa@abbrealty.com	
Acumen Enterprises, Inc.	Wayne Boyter	wayne@acumen-enterprises.com	
Addison Legacy Contractors,	Christian Martinez	cmartinez@legacy-contractors.net	
Aegis USA	Michael Gaines	estimating@aegisusa.co	
Aegises Solutions Llc	Gregory T Roberts	greg@gnrbuilderllc.com	
Agh2o Holdings, Llc	James R. Lesko	jlesko@austin.rr.com	
All Phase Solutions, Llc	Saleh Rabah	srabah@allphasesolutions.com	
All-Purpose Cnstrctn & Rmdlg		travis@allpurposeservices.com	Not found
Bluebonnet Dream Homes	Lloyd Vaughn	info@bluebonnetdreamhomes.com	
Allbrite Constructors Of TX	Jan Parsons	Jan@AllbriteConstruction.com	
Ally Group Inc	Brian	info@allygroupusa.com	
Archer Western Construction,	Don E. Marshall	demarshall@walshgroup.com	
Arkitektura Devolpment Inc.	Gerard P Contreras	condg1@yahoo.com	
Basecom, Inc.	Oscar Oaxaca	ooaxaca@basecominc.com	
Basic SDV, Inc	John Davis	jdavis@basicsdv.com	
Bayside Plumbing Services	Jacob Hayman	baysideservicesllc@gmail.com	
Bougambillas Construction	Miguel A. Cisneros	bugconst@gmail.com	
Brizo Construction, Llc	Cody Lee	estimating@brizoconstruction.com	
Byrdson Services, Llc	Jim Griffin	jgriffin@byrdsonservices.com	
Central Valley General	Roque Becerra	roquebecerra@icloud.com	
Charles N. White Construction	Dominic Padilla	dominicp@whiteconst.com	
CLL Specialists Corporation			

Advertisement List
Solicitation # 2009-909-23-5071

New Affordable Home Construction Services Villas De Fortuna Sunflower and Palm Lake

	Carol Loveless	info@renovatepaint.com	
Coastal Eco Construction Llc	Patrick Plant	plantshawn@yahoo.com	
Colebrack Enterprises, Inc	Gerry Alexander	colebrack44@gmail.com	
Construction Zone Of Texas,	Sandy Bernard	sandyb@cziglobal.com	
Crescendo Advisory Group,	Cris Medina	cag14180@gmail.com	
David E. Harvey Builders, Inc.	Taylor L Starr	tstarr@harveyclearly.com	
Donald Hubert Construction	Donald Hubert	dhubertco@sbcglobal.net	
Ebco General Contractor, Ltd	Michael Howdyshe	mike.howdyshe@ebcogc.com	
Fitzwater General Contracting	Russel E Fitzwater	fitzgcllc@gmail.com	
Garzoria Services, Llc	Gilbert Garzoria	ggarzoria@gmail.com	
Gliden Industries, Llc	Thomas Stewart	thomas@glidenindustries.com	
Guido Brothers Construction	Maryanne Guido	maguido@guidoco.com	
HGR General Contractors	Randy D Reynolds	info@hgrgc.com	No Bid
Hutcherson Construction, Inc.	Reid Hutcherson	rh@hci-tx.com	
Hynes Services, Inc.	Michael W. Hynes	HynesServicesInc@aol.com	
J-Jimenez Enterprises, Llc.	Julio Salazar	Jsalazar@jandjdevelopments.com	
J. L. Bass Enterprise, Llc	Jeff Bass	jlbass47@jlbassconstruction.com	
J.Cummings Construction Llc	Justin Cummings	justin@jcummingconstruction.com	Not found
James W. Turner Constructn	James W. Turner	info@jwtc.net	
Jams Contracting	Andrew Cardenas	jamscontracting18@gmail.com	
JK Bernhard Construction Co.	J Kevin Bernhard	kevinb@jkbernhard.com	
KCJ Design & Construction	Jonathan Avila	javila@kcjdesignco.com	
L2K3, Llc	Kieron Jones	KJones@L2K3.com	
Lady Liberty Group Llc	DeAynni K. Hatley	d@ladylibertygroup.com	
Lamar Contractors	Steve Louque	s.louque@lamarcontractors.com	
Marseal Group, Llc	Jacob Fuller	jfuller@marsealgroup.com	
Pegasus GC Llc	David L Paitllo	pegasusgcllc@gmail.com	
PMG Custom Homes, Inc.	Michelle Gorman	mgorman@five-oak.com	
Prestige Building Group Llc	Jason Botto	j.botto@prestigebms.com	
Prosperity Building Group, Llc	MarJuana B Williams	mwilliams@prosperitybuildinggroup.com	
RD2 Austin, Llc	Delilah O'Farrell	ofarrelldelilah@gmail.com	
Renaissance Contracting Llc	Anthony Mullens	amullens@renaissance-commercial.com	
Shockwave Construction Inc	Dorina Buriman	gabe2676@gmail.com	
Smith Improvement Llc	Joseph Smith	smith@smithimprovement.com	
South Texas Buildcon, Llc	Ricardo Rodriguez	construction@stxbuidcon.com	
Task Building Llc	Chris Pickens	chris@taskbuilding.com	
DLS Building Solutions	Samuel DeLos Santos	DLSBSOLUTIONS@gmail.com	
Total Team Construction, Llc	Alejandro Yanez	ayanez@totalteamcons.com	
Trini Construction Builder Llc	Reginald Worlds	info@triniconstructionbuilder.com	
VCI Builders, Inc.	Jose L Arredondo, Jr.	joe@vcibuilders.com	
Veliz Company, Llc	Omar Veliz	oveliz@velizconstruction.com	
Walker Services Llc	Alexander Walker	Alex@WalkerTexasServices.com	
Waterman Construction, Llc	Andrew Waterman	andrew@watermangc.com	
White Construction Company	Glinn H. White, Jr.	glinn@whiteconstructioncompany.com	
Advan-Edge Custom Builder	Pedro Vargas	petervargas@att.net robbvargas@gmail.com	

Advertisement List
Solicitation # 2009-909-23-5071

New Affordable Home Construction Services Villas De Fortuna Sunflower and Palm Lake

KRE Group	Marco Rodriguez	marco@kregroupllc.com	
REM Construction	Anand Bhaktd Colleen Kurtz	anand@remhospitality.com colleen@remhospitality.com	Not found
Imagine Homes	John Friesenhahn	jfriesenhahn@imaginehomessa.com jbastoni@imaginehomessa.com	
Terramark	John Cooley Charles Turner Ricardo Turrubiates	jcooley@terramarktx.com cturner@terramarktx.com rturrubiates@terramarktx.com	
Disruptive Construction	Hector Mosqueda	hector@disruptiveconstruction.com	
Elite Homes	Jorge Vela	jrvla@elitehomessa.com	
Alamo Area Mutual Housing		mshackelford@alamomha.com	
Double K Homes		doublekhomes@yahoo.com	
August Contractors	August Nanutti	august.nanutti@yahoo.com	
Chris Gill Real Estate	Chris Gill	christopher@gill.net	
Greenboro Homes	Jim Leonard	jim.greenboro@mail.com	
Wood Duck Carpentry	Duane Hilburn	duanehilburn@gmail.com	
S & S Custom Homes	Eric Stensrud	eric@s-and-s.com	
David Weekly Homes	Ian Dietrich Sean Miller	idietrich@dwhomes.com smiller@dwhomes.com mtrout@dwhomes.com	Not found
Alamo Community Group	M Shackelford	mshackelford@alamocommunitygroup.org	
Texas Home & Project	Daniel Garcia	Daniel.garcia@texashp.com	Not Found
ABRB Construction	Colleen Kurtz Raj Bhakta	colleen@remhospitality.com Rbroger66@gmail.com	Not found
Greenboro Homes	Jim Leonard	Jim.greenboro@mail.com	
DRC Construction	Chris Toomey Tom Cockerill	chris@drc-construction.com tom@drc-construction.com	
Haas Group	Chip Haass	chiphaass@mac.com	
Maxweil	Michael HU	Michaelhu88@hotmail.com	
Marc3	Chester Rackley	chester@marc3llc.com	
HomeMarc Homes	Marc Elizondo	homemarchomessa@gmail.com	
Bailey Built	Heath Jones	Baileybuilt.heath@gmail.com	
Monticello Homes	Christina Meeker Beverly Bakanoski	christina@monticellohomes.com beverly@monticellohomes.com	
JRS Custom Homes	John Cortez	john@jrscustomhomes.com	
Terra Genesis	Ben Amor	aaa@tgtx.org	Not connecting
J Rodriguez Contractor	Daniel Rodriguez	jrodriguezcontractor@gmail.com	
R Christian Signature Bldrs	Rey Maldonado	rey@rchristianbuilders.com	
O'Connor & Kezar	Kathy D Wehner	okreports@oconnorkezar.com	
Freire Custom Homes Gen Contr	Robert Freire	robertfreirecan@aol.com	
Metrobuilt Homes		GFossier@imaginehomessa.com jfriesenhahn@metrobuilthomes.com	
American Builders		Americanbuilders@yahoo.com	Not Found
South Texas Const	Shelly Garza	shelly@southtxc.com	
Abia Construction		AbiaConstruction@gmail.com	
	Luis Gerlien	luisgerlein@lugerpartners.com	

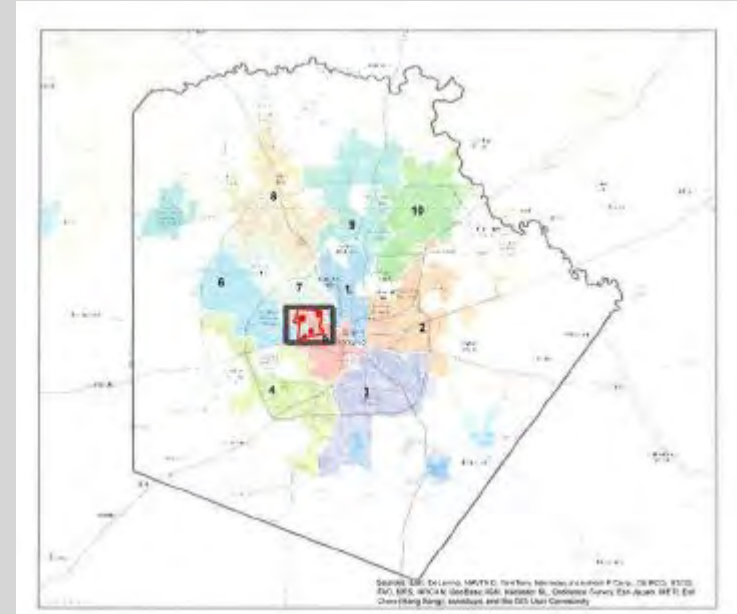
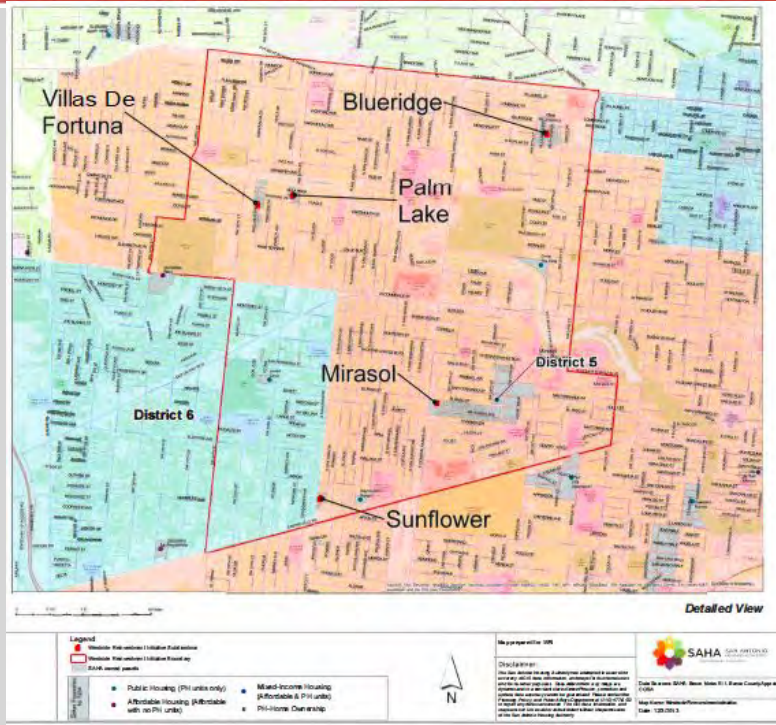
Advertisement List
Solicitation # 2009-909-23-5071
New Affordable Home Construction Services Villas De Fortuna Sunflower and Palm Lake

		americanbestsa@gmail.com	
		daniel@bgconstructorsolutions.com	
Terrmark	Ricardo Turrubiates Charles Turner John Cooley	rturrubiates@terramarktx.com cturner@terramarktx.com jcooley@terramarktx.com	
Lorio Homes		lferrel@loriohomes.net gferrel@loriohomes.net	
HsuEquity, Inc	Sandy Gonzalez Mark Tonn Jorge Guterrez	hsuequity@gmail.com marktonn.hsuequity@gmail.com jorgegutierrez.hsuequity@gmail.com	
Integrated Realty Group	J.L. "Joey" Guerra, Jr.	joe@integratedrealtygroup.com	
Fred Elsner Consulting	Fred Elsner	fredelsner@att.net	
IKLO Construction	Abdul K Tai Bannesa Mota	info@ikloconstruction.com bannesa.ikloconstruction@gmail.com	
Con-Metal Contractors	Patrick Flores Manuel Perez	patrick@conmetalinc.com mperez@conmetalinc.com	

Web Site contact message:

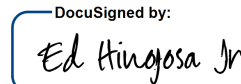
The San Antonio Housing Authority is seeking bids for the construction of affordable homes in the Villas De Fortuna, Sunflower and Palm Lake subdivisions. The bid documents are available on the SAHA web site at www.saha.org, click menu, then Work With Us, then Procurement, then Current Bids, click on the bid number to open the file for reading or download. Call or email for any questions or clarifications.

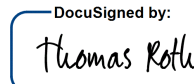
Villas de Fortuna, Sunflower, and Palm Lake



SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021****BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Regular Board Meeting**

RESOLUTIONS 6111, 21FAC-01-23, and 21DEV-01-21, APPROVING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO CONTINUE SERVING AS THE SOLE MEMBER OF THE GENERAL PARTNER FOR EACH OF THE EXISTING PARTNERSHIPS THAT OWN AND OPERATE THE SAN JUAN SQUARE APARTMENTS, THE SAN JUAN SQUARE II APARTMENTS, AND THE ALHAMBRA APARTMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND/OR ANY OTHER EXISTING OR TO-BE-FORMED COMPONENT ENTITY OF THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY THAT SHALL ACQUIRE THE CLASS B LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST, SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST, FOR EACH OF THE RESPECTIVE APARTMENTS; SUBSTITUTING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION AS THE KEY PRINCIPAL FOR THE NON-RECOURSE CARVE-OUT PROVISIONS ON THE PERMANENT MORTGAGES, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE TRANSACTION; AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

DocuSigned by:

 D7D46F73613F4FA...
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
 Interim President and CEO

DocuSigned by:

 9083B46EEA8B44D...
Thomas Roth
 Director of Asset Management

REQUESTED ACTION:

Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6111, 21FAC-01-23, and 21DEV-01-21, approving San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to continue serving as the sole member of the general partner for each of the existing partnerships that own and operate The San Juan Square Apartments, The San Juan Square II Apartments, and The Alhambra Apartments and authorizing the San Antonio Housing Development Corporation and/or any other existing existing or to-be-formed component entity of the San Antonio Housing Authority that shall acquire the class B limited partnership interest, special limited partnership interest, for each of the respective apartments; substituting San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation as the key principal for the non-recourse carve-out provisions on the permanent mortgages, authorizing execution of all documentation necessary to carry out the transaction; and other matters in connection therewith.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

NRP Group has agreed to transfer their ownership interest for \$1.00. Assumption of the Class B partnership interest does not create any additional financial risk for SAHA. Since NRP will no longer have an ownership interest in these assets, they can no longer serve as the key principal for the non recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgage. Therefore, San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation will need to be designated the new key principal. SAHA's Beacon Communities will receive the existing management fee being received by NRP, which is 5% of monthly revenue. Projected cumulative management fee for 2020 is \$171,000.00 (year to date November annualized), and \$176,500.00 based on the 2021 approved operating budget.

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021****SUMMARY:**

The three low-income housing (LIHTC) properties in question were developed with the NRP group. SAHA has been in discussions with representatives from NRP, the investor limited partners, and lenders concerning transferring day to day management of the properties from NRP Management, LLC to an affiliated entity of SAHA's Beacon Communities. According to the respective partnership agreements, the class B limited partnership interest does not share in annual cash flow distributions, or in any cash flow generated by a capital event (sale of asset or refinance of debt). Consequently, the only financial benefit to NRP is collection of the annual management fee. Additionally, SAHA has a purchase option on all three properties, which is effective at the end of the initial 15 year compliance period. The end of the initial compliance period is as follows:

San Juan Square Apartments 1938 S. Zarzamora Street	initial compliance end date 12/31/2022
--	--

San Juan Square II Apartments 2404 S. Calaveras Street	initial compliance end date 12/31/2024
---	--

The Alhambra Apartments 7130 New Laredo Highway	initial compliance end date 12/31/2022
--	--

Therefore, it makes sense for Beacon Communities to assume management responsibility now, as they will be taking over management at the end of the compliance period once the purchase option is exercised.

STRATEGIC GOAL:

Preserve and improve existing affordable housing resources and opportunities.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution 6111
Resolution 21FAC-01-23
Resolution 21DEV-01-21
Map

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION 6111

The undersigned officer of the San Antonio Housing Authority (the "Authority") hereby certifies as follows:

1. In accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended (the "Open Meetings Act"), and the bylaws of the Authority, the Board of Commissioners of the Authority (the "Board") held a meeting on February 4, 2021, (the "Meeting") of the duly constituted officers and members of the Board, at which a duly constituted quorum was present. Whereupon among other business transacted at the Meeting, a written

RESOLUTION 6111, APPROVING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO CONTINUE SERVING AS THE SOLE MEMBER OF THE GENERAL PARTNER FOR EACH OF THE EXISTING PARTNERSHIPS THAT OWN AND OPERATE THE SAN JUAN SQUARE APARTMENTS, THE SAN JUAN SQUARE II APARTMENTS, AND THE ALHAMBRA APARTMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND/OR ANY OTHER EXISTING OR TO-BE-FORMED COMPONENT ENTITY OF THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY THAT SHALL ACQUIRE THE CLASS B LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST, SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST, FOR EACH OF THE RESPECTIVE APARTMENTS; SUBSTITUTING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION AS THE KEY PRINCIPAL FOR THE NON-RECOURSE CARVE-OUT PROVISIONS ON THE PERMANENT MORTGAGES, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE TRANSACTION; AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

(the "Resolution") was duly introduced for the consideration of the Board and discussed. It was then duly moved and seconded that the Resolution be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of the Resolution, prevailed and carried by a majority vote of the Board.

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate; the Resolution has been duly recorded in the Board's minutes of the Meeting; each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting; and the Meeting was held and conducted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act and the Bylaws of the Corporation.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 4th day of February 2021.



Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

**San Antonio Housing Authority
Resolution 6111**

RESOLUTION 6111, APPROVING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO CONTINUE SERVING AS THE SOLE MEMBER OF THE GENERAL PARTNER FOR EACH OF THE EXISTING PARTNERSHIPS THAT OWN AND OPERATE THE SAN JUAN SQUARE APARTMENTS, THE SAN JUAN SQUARE II APARTMENTS, AND THE ALHAMBRA APARTMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND/OR ANY OTHER EXISTING OR TO-BE-FORMED COMPONENT ENTITY OF THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY THAT SHALL ACQUIRE THE CLASS B LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST AND/OR THE SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST FOR EACH OF THE RESPECTIVE APARTMENTS; SUBSTITUTING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION AS THE KEY PRINCIPAL FOR THE NON-RECOURSE CARVE-OUT PROVISIONS ON THE PERMANENT MORTGAGES, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE TRANSACTION; AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio, Texas (“SAHA”), has approved and created the San Antonio Housing Development Corporation, a nonstock, nonprofit 501(c)(3) corporation (“SAHDC”) and the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation, a nonstock, nonprofit public facility corporation (“SAHFC”); and

WHEREAS, SAHA and SAHFC agreed to enter into a partnership with The NRP Group (“NRP”) for the construction, management, operation, and ownership of the San Juan Apartments, the San Juan II Apartments, and the Alhambra Apartments (the “Projects”); and

WHEREAS, NRP, SAHA, SAHFC, and SAHDC desire for SAHA or a component entity of SAHA to acquire the partnership interest in the Projects owned by NRP and its various subsidiaries; and

WHEREAS, in exchange for the partnership interests in the Projects owned by NRP, SAHA, SAHFC, SAHDC or an existing or to-be-formed component entity of SAHA shall be obligated to pay \$1.00 and SAHFC shall replace NRP as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages of the Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners of SAHA (the “Board”) hereby authorizes SAHA to negotiate and enter into any partnership documentation to effectuate the acquisition of partnership interests in the Projects by SAHA, SAHFC, SAHDC or an existing or to-be-formed component entity of SAHA, including the creation of SAHA subordinate entities; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Commissioners has reviewed the foregoing and determined that the action herein authorized is in furtherance of the corporate purposes of SAHA and that the terms and conditions of the partnership interests acquisitions and the above-described instruments, including without limitation the sales price, monetary consideration, and the substitution of SAHFC as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages are advisable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of the San Antonio Housing Authority, that:

- 1) The terms of the partnership interests acquisitions, and if applicable, the substitution of SAHFC as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages

are hereby approved, and the Interim President, any Vice President, the Secretary/Treasurer, any Assistant Secretary/Treasurer of SAHA are hereby authorized and directed to execute (to the extent required to be executed or acknowledged by SAHA) and deliver (or to accept, as the case may be), all documents and other instruments described therein upon the conditions therein described or necessary or desirable in connection with the acquisition of the partnership interests, all upon the terms herein approved, and the executing officer is authorized to negotiate and approve such changes in the terms of each such instrument as such officer shall deem necessary or appropriate upon the advice of counsel to SAHA, and approval of the terms of each such instrument by such officer and this Board shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such documents.

- 2) All action not inconsistent with provisions of this Resolution heretofore taken by this Board of Commissioners and the officers of SAHA directed toward the acquisition of partnership interests in the Projects and the substitution of SAHFC as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages shall be and the same hereby is ratified, approved and confirmed. The officers of this Board are authorized to take any and all action necessary to carry out and consummate the transactions described in or contemplated by the instruments approved hereby or otherwise to give effect to the actions authorized hereby and the intent hereof.
- 3) If any section, paragraph, clause, or provisions of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.
- 4) The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Board.
- 5) All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.
- 6) This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.
- 7) This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its passage.

Passed and approved this 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION 21FAC-01-23

The undersigned officer of the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (the "Corporation"), a Texas public facility corporation created pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas, hereby certifies as follows:

1. In accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended (the "Open Meetings Act"), and the bylaws of the Corporation, the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board") held a meeting on February 4, 2021, (the "Meeting") of the duly constituted officers and members of the Board, at which a duly constituted quorum was present. Whereupon among other business transacted at the Meeting, a written

RESOLUTION 21FAC-01-23, APPROVING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO CONTINUE SERVING AS THE SOLE MEMBER OF THE GENERAL PARTNER FOR EACH OF THE EXISTING PARTNERSHIPS THAT OWN AND OPERATE THE SAN JUAN SQUARE APARTMENTS, THE SAN JUAN SQUARE II APARTMENTS, AND THE ALHAMBRA APARTMENTS AND TO PARTNER WITH THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND/OR ANY OTHER EXISTING OR TO-BE-FORMED COMPONENT ENTITY OF THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY THAT SHALL ACQUIRE THE CLASS B LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST AND/OR THE SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST FOR EACH OF THE RESPECTIVE APARTMENTS; SUBSTITUTING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION AS THE KEY PRINCIPAL FOR THE NON-RECOURSE CARVE-OUTS ON THE PERMANENT MORTGAGES, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE TRANSACTION; AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

(the "Resolution") was duly introduced for the consideration of the Board and discussed. It was then duly moved and seconded that the Resolution be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of the Resolution, prevailed and carried by a majority vote of the Board.

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate; the Resolution has been duly recorded in the Board's minutes of the Meeting; each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting; and the Meeting was held and conducted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act and the Bylaws of the Corporation.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 4th day of February 2021.



Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim Secretary/Treasurer

**San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation
Resolution 21FAC-01-23**

RESOLUTION 21FAC-01-23, APPROVING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO CONTINUE SERVING AS THE SOLE MEMBER OF THE GENERAL PARTNER FOR EACH OF THE EXISTING PARTNERSHIPS THAT OWN AND OPERATE THE SAN JUAN SQUARE APARTMENTS, THE SAN JUAN SQUARE II APARTMENTS, AND THE ALHAMBRA APARTMENTS AND TO PARTNER WITH THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND/OR ANY OTHER EXISTING OR TO-BE-FORMED COMPONENT ENTITY OF THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY THAT SHALL ACQUIRE THE CLASS B LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST AND/OR THE SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST FOR EACH OF THE RESPECTIVE APARTMENTS; SUBSTITUTING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION AS THE KEY PRINCIPAL FOR THE NON-RECOURSE CARVE-OUTS ON THE PERMANENT MORTGAGES, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE TRANSACTION; AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio, Texas (“SAHA”), has, pursuant to the Texas Public Facility Corporation Act, Chapter 303, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the “Act”), approved and created the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation, a nonstock, nonprofit public facility corporation (“SAHFC”); and

WHEREAS, SAHA and SAHFC agreed to enter into a partnership with The NRP Group (“NRP”) for the construction, management, and ownership of the San Juan Apartments, the San Juan II Apartments, and the Alhambra Apartments (the “Projects”); and

WHEREAS, NRP, SAHA, and SAHFC desire for SAHA or a component entity of SAHA to acquire the partnership interest in the Projects owned by NRP and its various subsidiaries; and

WHEREAS, in exchange for the partnership interests in the Projects owned by the NRP Group, SAHA, SAHFC, The San Antonio Housing Development Corporation (“SAHDC”) or an existing or to-be-formed component entity of SAHA shall be obligated to pay \$1.00 and SAHFC shall replace NRP as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages of the Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of SAHFC (the “Board”) hereby authorizes SAHFC to negotiate and enter into any partnership documentation to effectuate the acquisition of partnership interests in the Projects by SAHA, SAHFC, SAHDC or an existing or to-be-formed component entity of SAHA, including the creation of SAHFC subordinate entities; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors has reviewed the foregoing and determined that the action herein authorized is in furtherance of the corporate purposes of SAHFC and that the terms and conditions of the partnership interests acquisitions and the above-described instruments, including without limitation the sales price, monetary consideration, and the substitution of SAHFC as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages are advisable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation hereby:

- 1) The terms of the partnership acquisition, and if applicable, the substitution of SAHFC as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages are hereby approved, and the President, any Vice President, the Secretary/Treasurer, any Assistant Secretary/Treasurer of the SAHFC are hereby authorized and directed to execute (to the extent required to be executed or acknowledged by SAHFC) and deliver (or to accept, as the case may be), all documents and other instruments described therein upon the conditions therein described or necessary or desirable in connection with the acquisition of the partnership interests, all upon the terms herein approved, and the executing officer is authorized to negotiate and approve such changes in the terms of each such instrument as such officer shall deem necessary or appropriate upon the advice of counsel to SAHFC, and approval of the terms of each such instrument by such officer and this Board shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such documents.
- 2) All action not inconsistent with provisions of this Resolution heretofore taken by this Board of Directors and the officers of SAHFC directed toward the acquisition of partnership interests in the Projects and the substitution of SAHFC as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages shall be and the same hereby is ratified, approved and confirmed. The officers of this Board are authorized to take any and all action necessary to carry out and consummate the transactions described in or contemplated by the instruments approved hereby or otherwise to give effect to the actions authorized hereby and the intent hereof.
- 3) If any section, paragraph, clause, or provisions of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.
- 4) The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Board.
- 5) All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.
- 6) This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.
- 7) This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its passage.

Passed and approved the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Directors

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim Secretary/Treasurer

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION 21DEV-01-21

The undersigned officer of the San Antonio Housing Development Corporation (the "Corporation"), a Texas 501(c)(3) corporation created pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas, hereby certifies as follows:

1. In accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended (the "Open Meetings Act"), and the bylaws of the Corporation, the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board") held a meeting on February 4, 2021, (the "Meeting") of the duly constituted officers and members of the Board, at which a duly constituted quorum was present. Whereupon among other business transacted at the Meeting, a written

RESOLUTION 21DEV-01-21, APPROVING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OR ANY EXISTING OR TO-BE-FORMED ENTITY OF THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE THE CLASS B LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST AND/OR SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST FOR THE SAN JUAN SQUARE APARTMENTS, THE SAN JUAN SQUARE II APARTMENTS, AND THE ALHAMBRA APARTMENTS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE TRANSACTION; AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

(the "Resolution") was duly introduced for the consideration of the Board and discussed. It was then duly moved and seconded that the Resolution be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of the Resolution, prevailed and carried by a majority vote of the Board.

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate; the Resolution has been duly recorded in the Board's minutes of the Meeting; each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting; and the Meeting was held and conducted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act and the Bylaws of the Corporation.

SIGNED this 4th day of February 2021.

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim Secretary/Treasurer

**San Antonio Housing Development Corporation
Resolution 21DEV-01-21**

RESOLUTION 21DEV-01-21, APPROVING SAN ANTONIO HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OR ANY EXISTING OR TO-BE-FORMED ENTITY OF THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE THE CLASS B LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST AND/OR SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST FOR THE SAN JUAN SQUARE APARTMENTS, THE SAN JUAN SQUARE II APARTMENTS, AND THE ALHAMBRA APARTMENTS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE TRANSACTION; AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio, Texas (“SAHA”), has approved and created the San Antonio Housing Development Corporation, a nonstock, nonprofit 501(c)(3) corporation (“SAHDC”); and

WHEREAS, SAHA and the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (“SAHFC”) agreed to enter into a partnership with The NRP Group (“NRP”) for the construction, management, and ownership of the San Juan Apartments, the San Juan II Apartments, and the Alhambra Apartments (the “Projects”); and

WHEREAS, NRP, SAHA, SAHFC, and SAHDC desire for SAHA or a component entity of SAHA to acquire the partnership interest in the Projects owned by NRP and its various subsidiaries; and

WHEREAS, in exchange for the partnership interests in the Projects owned by NRP, SAHA, SAHFC, SAHDC or an existing or to-be-formed component entity of SAHA shall be obligated to pay \$1.00 and SAHFC shall replace NRP as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages of the Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of SAHDC (the “Board”) hereby authorizes SAHDC to negotiate and enter into any partnership documentation to effectuate the acquisition of partnership interests in the Projects by SAHA, SAHFC, SAHDC or an existing or to-be-formed component entity of SAHA, including the creation of SAHDC subordinate entities; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors has reviewed the foregoing and determined that the action herein authorized is in furtherance of the corporate purposes of SAHDC and that the terms and conditions of the partnership interests acquisitions and the above-described instruments, including without limitation the sales price, monetary consideration, and the substitution of SAHFC as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages are advisable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the San Antonio Housing Development Corporation, that:

- 1) The terms of the partnership interests acquisitions, and if applicable, the substitution of SAHFC as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages are hereby approved, and the President, any Vice President, the Secretary/Treasurer, any Assistant Secretary/Treasurer of the SAHDC are hereby authorized and directed to execute (to the extent required to be executed or acknowledged by SAHDC) and deliver (or to accept, as the case may be), all documents and other instruments described therein upon the conditions therein described or necessary or desirable in connection with the acquisition of the partnership interests, all upon the terms herein approved, and the

executing officer is authorized to negotiate and approve such changes in the terms of each such instrument as such officer shall deem necessary or appropriate upon the advice of counsel to SAHDC, and approval of the terms of each such instrument by such officer and this Board shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such documents.

- 2) All action not inconsistent with provisions of this Resolution heretofore taken by this Board of Directors and the officers of SAHDC directed toward the acquisition of partnership interests in the Projects and the substitution of SAHFC as the Key Principal for the non-recourse carve-outs on the permanent mortgages shall be and the same hereby is ratified, approved and confirmed. The officers of this Board are authorized to take any and all action necessary to carry out and consummate the transactions described in or contemplated by the instruments approved hereby or otherwise to give effect to the actions authorized hereby and the intent hereof.
- 3) If any section, paragraph, clause, or provisions of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.
- 4) The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Board.
- 5) All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.
- 6) This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.
- 7) This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its passage.

Passed and approved this 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Directors

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim Secretary/Treasurer

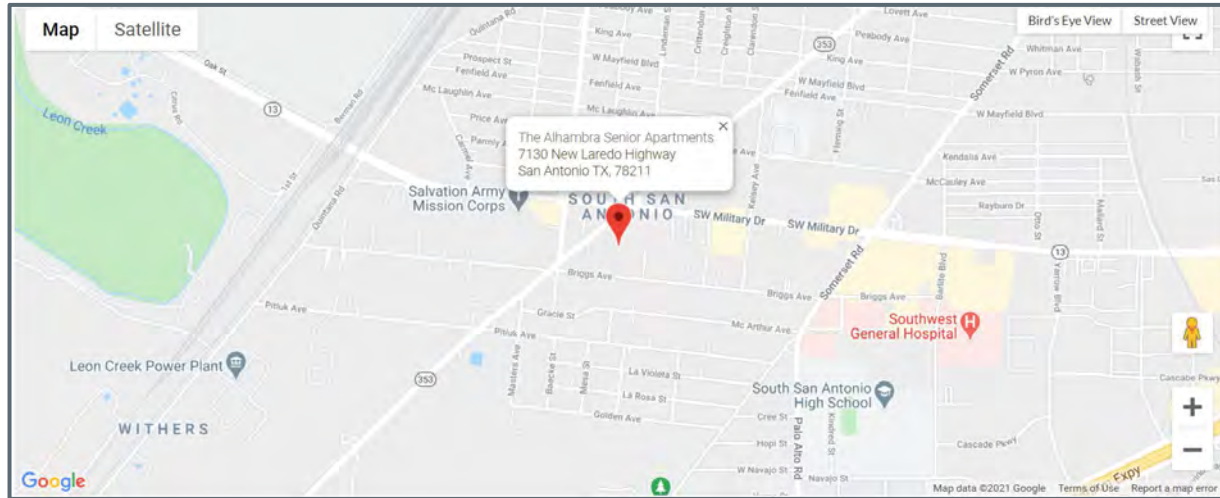
The Alhambra

Senior Apartment Homes

1

Address:

7130 New Laredo Highway
San Antonio, TX 78211



The Alhambra

Senior Apartment Homes

2

Photos:



Address:

1938 S. Zarzamora St.
San Antonio, TX 78207



San Juan Square I

Apartment Homes

4

Photos:



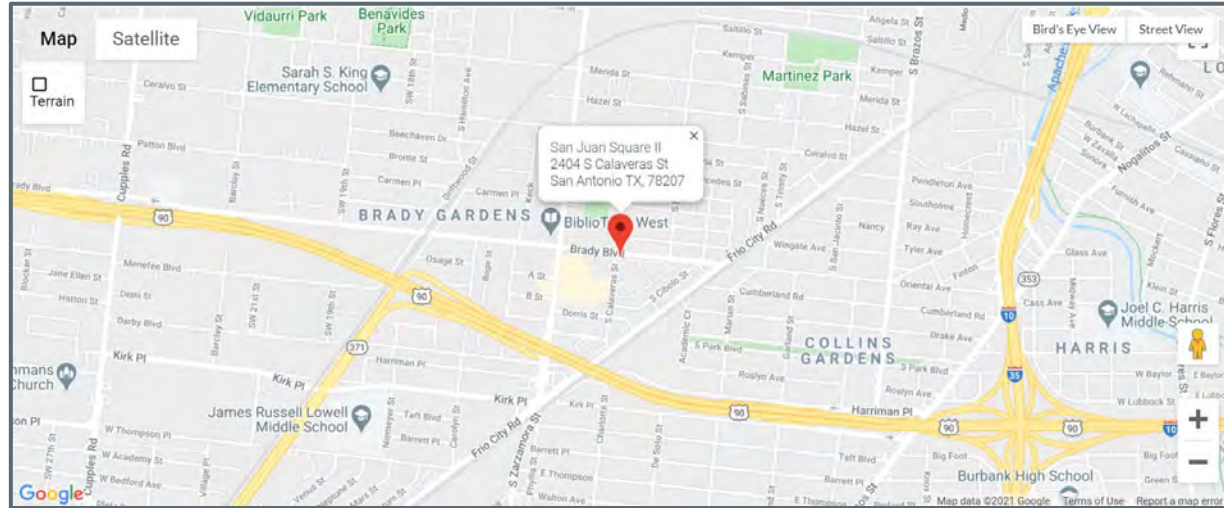
San Juan Square II

Apartment Homes

5

Address:

2404 S. Calaveras St.
San Antonio, TX 78207



San Juan Square II

Apartment Homes

6

Photos:



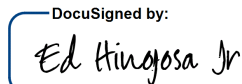
QUESTIONS?


SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY

February 4, 2021

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Regular Board Meeting

RESOLUTIONS 6103 AND 21FIN-01-21, AUTHORIZING THE SNOWDEN APARTMENTS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING: (i) AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A GROUND LEASE (LEASE) BETWEEN SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION (CORPORATION) AS “OWNER” AND “LANDLORD” AND SNOWDEN APARTMENTS, LP, A TO-BE-FORMED TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (PARTNERSHIP) AS “TENANT”, COVERING LAND CURRENTLY OWNED BY THE CORPORATION AT 7223 SNOWDEN ROAD, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS (PROJECT SITE), AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO GROUND LEASE THE PROJECT SITE TO THE PARTNERSHIP FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (TDHCA) FOR 9% HOUSING TAX CREDITS TO PROVIDE FINANCING FOR THE PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; (ii) AUTHORIZING THE CORPORATION TO EXECUTE THE LEASE AS THE PROPOSED “LANDLORD” WITH SNOWDEN APARTMENTS, LP, A TO-BE-FORMED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (PARTNERSHIP) AS THE PROPOSED TENANT, WHICH PARTNERSHIP WILL BE CONTROLLED BY AN AFFILIATE OF THE CORPORATION; (iii) AUTHORIZING THE CORPORATION TO SPONSOR THE SUBMISSION OF A TAX CREDIT APPLICATION TO THE TDHCA FOR 9% HOUSING TAX CREDITS TO PROVIDE FINANCING FOR THE PROJECT; (iv) AUTHORIZING THE CREATION OF SNOWDEN APARTMENTS GP, LLC, A TO-BE-FORMED TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AND THE PARTNERSHIP FOR THE PURPOSE OF OWNING, DEVELOPING, CONSTRUCTING AND OPERATING THE PROJECT; (v) AUTHORIZING THE CORPORATION TO SERVE AS THE PRIME CONTRACTOR FOR THE PROJECT; AND (vi) AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

DocuSigned by:

 B7D40F73613F4FA...
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
 Interim President and CEO

DocuSigned by:

 B75AC7309C8B466...
Timothy E. Alcott
 Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer

REQUESTED ACTION:

Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6103 and 21FIN-01-21, (i) authorizing execution of a Ground Lease (Lease) between San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation (Corporation) as “Owner” and “Landlord” and Snowden Apartments, LP, a to-be-formed Texas limited partnership (Partnership) as “Tenant”, covering Land currently owned by the Corporation at 7223 Snowden Road, San Antonio, Texas (Project Site), and all other documentation necessary to ground lease the Project Site to the Partnership for the purpose of supporting an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for 9% housing tax credits to provide financing for the Project development; (ii) authorizing the Corporation to execute the Lease as the proposed “Landlord” with Snowden Apartments, LP, a to-be-formed limited partnership (Partnership) as the proposed Tenant, which partnership will be controlled by an affiliate of the Corporation; (iii) authorizing the Corporation to sponsor the submission of a tax credit application to the TDHCA for 9% housing tax credits to provide financing for the Project; (iv) authorizing the creation of Snowden Apartments GP, LLC, a to-be-formed Texas limited liability company, and the Partnership for the purpose of owning, developing, constructing and operating the Project; (v) authorizing the Corporation to serve as the prime contractor for the Project; and (vi) authorizing other matters in connection therewith.

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021****FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

The final deal terms will be presented to the Board of Commissioners once negotiated.

SUMMARY:

Snowden Apartments is planned as an approximately 135-unit new construction apartment complex for Seniors age 62 years and older, proposed on an approximately 6.97 acres vacant tract of land located at 7223 Snowden Road, San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas. The new development will provide a mix of one- and two- bedroom units with appropriate design considerations and amenities and is anticipated to be 100% affordable at 60% area median income or less.

The Corporation initially plans to self-develop the apartment complex, although a private developer might be considered in the future to provide guarantees and long-term management capability. The Project will receive the benefit of the Corporation's ad valorem tax exemption, as well as a sales tax exemption arising out of the Corporation serving as the prime contractor. The Corporation or its assignee will receive a purchase option and a right of first refusal from the Partnership. The agency will benefit by adding units to its affordable housing portfolio, enabling the agency to serve more residents and further its mission.

STRATEGIC GOAL:

Strategically expand the supply of affordable housing.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution 6103
Resolution 21FIN-01-21
Presentation

**San Antonio Housing Authority
Resolution 6103**

RESOLUTION 6103, AUTHORIZING THE SNOWDEN APARTMENTS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING: (i) AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A GROUND LEASE (LEASE) BETWEEN SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION (CORPORATION) AS “OWNER” AND “LANDLORD” AND SNOWDEN APARTMENTS, LP, A TO-BE-FORMED TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (PARTNERSHIP) AS “TENANT”, COVERING LAND CURRENTLY OWNED BY THE CORPORATION AT 7223 SNOWDEN ROAD, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS (PROJECT SITE), AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO GROUND LEASE THE PROJECT SITE TO THE PARTNERSHIP FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (TDHCA) FOR 9% HOUSING TAX CREDITS TO PROVIDE FINANCING FOR THE PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; (ii) AUTHORIZING THE CORPORATION TO EXECUTE THE LEASE AS THE PROPOSED “LANDLORD” WITH SNOWDEN APARTMENTS, LP, A TO-BE-FORMED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (PARTNERSHIP) AS THE PROPOSED TENANT, WHICH PARTNERSHIP WILL BE CONTROLLED BY AN AFFILIATE OF THE CORPORATION; (iii) AUTHORIZING THE CORPORATION TO SPONSOR THE SUBMISSION OF A TAX CREDIT APPLICATION TO THE TDHCA FOR 9% HOUSING TAX CREDITS TO PROVIDE FINANCING FOR THE PROJECT; (iv) AUTHORIZING THE CREATION OF SNOWDEN APARTMENTS GP, LLC, A TO-BE-FORMED TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AND THE PARTNERSHIP FOR THE PURPOSE OF OWNING, DEVELOPING, CONSTRUCTING AND OPERATING THE PROJECT; (v) AUTHORIZING THE CORPORATION TO SERVE AS THE PRIME CONTRACTOR FOR THE PROJECT; AND (vi) AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority of the City of San Antonio, Texas, a municipal housing authority, organized under the laws of the State of Texas (Housing Authority), wishes to cause the construction of an approximately 135-unit multi-family housing apartment complex for Seniors age 62 years and older to be located in San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas, constructed as housing for low-income persons and known as “Snowden Apartments” (Project) on land described on Exhibit A and owned by the San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation, a Texas public non-profit corporation (Corporation); and

WHEREAS, the Corporation will be the sole member of Snowden Apartments GP, LLC, a to-be-formed Texas limited liability company (Company), which shall serve as the general partner of Snowden Apartments, LP, a Texas limited partnership (Partnership), that will be formed to develop, own and operate the Project; and

WHEREAS, for the purpose of carrying out the Project, the Housing Authority intends to cause Corporation to have the Partnership acquire a leasehold estate in that certain real property located at 7223 Snowden Road in San Antonio, Texas (Land) pursuant to a seventy-five year ground lease (Ground Lease) by and between the Corporation and the Partnership, so that the Project will qualify for a governmental ad valorem tax exemption through its public purpose; and

WHEREAS, is it desired that the Corporation will execute a construction contract with the Partnership (Construction Contract) so that the Corporation will serve as the general contractor for the construction of the Project, thereby qualifying for a sales tax exemption for the construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the financing and development of the Project, various project participants (Project Participants) shall require the Housing Authority or the Corporation to execute and deliver certain documents, instruments, and agreements, including, without limitation, the Ground Lease, and one or more loan agreements, promissory notes, indentures, regulatory agreements and/or restrictive covenants affecting the Property, environmental indemnity agreements, replacement and/or other reserve agreements, subordination and/or intercreditor agreements, assignments, and any other documents evidencing or reasonably required by any of the Project participants in connection with the Ground Lease and the development of the Project (collectively, the Project Documents); and

WHEREAS, this Board of Commissioners has reviewed the foregoing and determined that the action herein is in furtherance of the public purposes of the Corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of SAHA hereby:

- 1) Confirms that it supports the proposed Snowden Apartments to be located at 7223 Snowden Road, in the City of San Antonio, TX, and that this formal action has been taken to put on record the opinions expressed by SAHA
- 2) Approves San Antonio Housing Authority Resolution 6103
- 3) Approves San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation Resolution 21FIN-01-21
- 4) Authorizes the following officers, or any one of them acting alone without the joinder of any other officer, to execute the Ground Lease, the TDHCA Application, and all necessary documents and extensions related thereto on behalf of San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>
Ana M. "Cha" Guzman	Chair
Jessica Weaver	Vice Chair
Charles Clack	Commissioner
Jo-Anne Kaplan	Commissioner
Olga Kauffman	Commissioner

Ignacio Perez
Ruth Rodriguez
Ed Hinojosa
Timothy Alcott
Muriel Rhoder
Brandee Perez

Commissioner
Commissioner
Interim President and CEO
Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer
Chief Administrative Officer
Chief Operating Officer

- 5) Authorizes that any and all acts heretofore taken by an authorized officer in connection with the matters authorized by the foregoing resolutions are hereby ratified, confirmed, and approved by the commissioners of SAHA.

Passed and approved the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

**Chapel Ridge
San Antonio, Texas**

**Lot Thirty-Four (34), Block B, New City Block 11609, CHAPEL RIDGE SUBDIVISION, UNIT 3,
City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas, according to plat thereof recorded in Volume 9513,
Page 15, Deed and Plat Records of Bexar County, Texas.**

**San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation
Resolution 21FIN-01-21**

RESOLUTION 21FIN-01-21, AUTHORIZING THE SNOWDEN APARTMENTS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING: (i) AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A GROUND LEASE (LEASE) BETWEEN SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION (CORPORATION) AS “OWNER” AND “LANDLORD” AND SNOWDEN APARTMENTS, LP, A TO-BE-FORMED TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (PARTNERSHIP) AS “TENANT”, COVERING LAND CURRENTLY OWNED BY THE CORPORATION AT 7223 SNOWDEN ROAD, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS (PROJECT SITE), AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO GROUND LEASE THE PROJECT SITE TO THE PARTNERSHIP FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (TDHCA) FOR 9% HOUSING TAX CREDITS TO PROVIDE FINANCING FOR THE PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; (ii) AUTHORIZING THE CORPORATION TO EXECUTE THE LEASE AS THE PROPOSED “LANDLORD” WITH SNOWDEN APARTMENTS, LP, A TO-BE-FORMED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (PARTNERSHIP) AS THE PROPOSED TENANT, WHICH PARTNERSHIP WILL BE CONTROLLED BY AN AFFILIATE OF THE CORPORATION; (iii) AUTHORIZING THE CORPORATION TO SPONSOR THE SUBMISSION OF A TAX CREDIT APPLICATION TO THE TDHCA FOR 9% HOUSING TAX CREDITS TO PROVIDE FINANCING FOR THE PROJECT; (iv) AUTHORIZING THE CREATION OF SNOWDEN APARTMENTS GP, LLC, A TO-BE-FORMED TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AND THE PARTNERSHIP FOR THE PURPOSE OF OWNING, DEVELOPING, CONSTRUCTING AND OPERATING THE PROJECT; (v) AUTHORIZING THE CORPORATION TO SERVE AS THE PRIME CONTRACTOR FOR THE PROJECT; AND (vi) AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

WHEREAS, Snowden Apartments, LP, a Texas limited partnership (Partnership), whose sole General Partner will be Snowden Apartments GP, LLC (General Partner), will be formed to provide for the acquisition and construction of an approximately 135-unit multi-family housing project for Seniors age 62 years and older on land owned by the San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation (Corporation) and described on Exhibit A (Land) (Project); and

WHEREAS, the Corporation will sponsor the Partnership’s application for 9% Housing Tax Credits from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for the purpose of financing the Project in part; and

WHEREAS, the Partnership will seek financing for the construction of the Project, including equity raised from the sale of tax credits to an investor limited partner, and construction loan financing from a commercial lender or other financial instruction or lender; and

WHEREAS, the sole member of the General Partner will be the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Partnership will be the Ground Lease Tenant on the Land with the Corporation as the Landlord; and

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors of SAHFC (Board) and their respective offices are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>
Ana M. "Cha" Guzman	Chair, Board of Directors
Jessica Weaver	Vice Chair, Board of Directors
Charles Clack	Director
Jo-Anne Kaplan	Director
Olga Kauffman	Director
Ignacio Perez	Director
Ruth Rodriguez	Director
Ed Hinojosa	Interim Secretary/Treasurer
Timothy Alcott	Assistant Secretary/Treasurer
Muriel Rhoder	Assistant Secretary/Treasurer
Brandee Perez	Assistant Secretary/Treasurer

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Corporation has reviewed the foregoing and determined that the action herein authorized is in furtherance of the public purposes of the Corporation, the General Partner and the Partnership.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of SAHA hereby:

Section 1. The Project, the Ground Lease, the proposed 9% Housing Tax Credit Application to the TDHCA, the formation of the General Partner and the Partnership and the Corporation's service as the Prime Contractor for the Project (collectively, the "Approved Activities") are hereby approved, and the President, Vice President, Secretary, or Treasurer of the Corporation is hereby authorized to execute any and all documentation required for the Approved Activities and any and all other documentation required to be executed by the General Partner or by the Partnership in order to effect such transactions.

Section 2. The President, Vice President, Secretary, or Treasurer, or any of them, and, if required by the form of the document, the Secretary and any Assistant Secretary, or any of them, of the Corporation are authorized and directed to modify, execute and deliver any of the documents to be signed by or consented to by the General Partner or by the Partnership, and any and all certificates and other instruments necessary to carry out the intent thereof and hereof. The President, Vice President, Secretary, or Treasurer of the Corporation is authorized to negotiate and approve such changes in, or additions to, the terms of any of the documents (prior to the execution and delivery thereof), and such amendments, renewals, and extensions, as such officers shall deem necessary or appropriate upon the advice of counsel to the Partnership, General Partner or Corporation and approval of the terms of any of the documents by such officers and this Board shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such documents.

Section 3. The officers of the Corporation, or any of them, are authorized to take any and all action necessary to carry out and consummate the transactions described in or contemplated by the documents approved hereby or otherwise to give effect to the actions authorized hereby and the intent hereof, and to the extent that any such action has already been taken by such officers, such action is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 4. If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 5. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Board.

Section 6. All resolutions, or parts thereof which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 7. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 8. This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its passage on the date shown below.

Passed and approved the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Directors

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa Jr.
Interim Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

**Chapel Ridge
San Antonio, Texas**

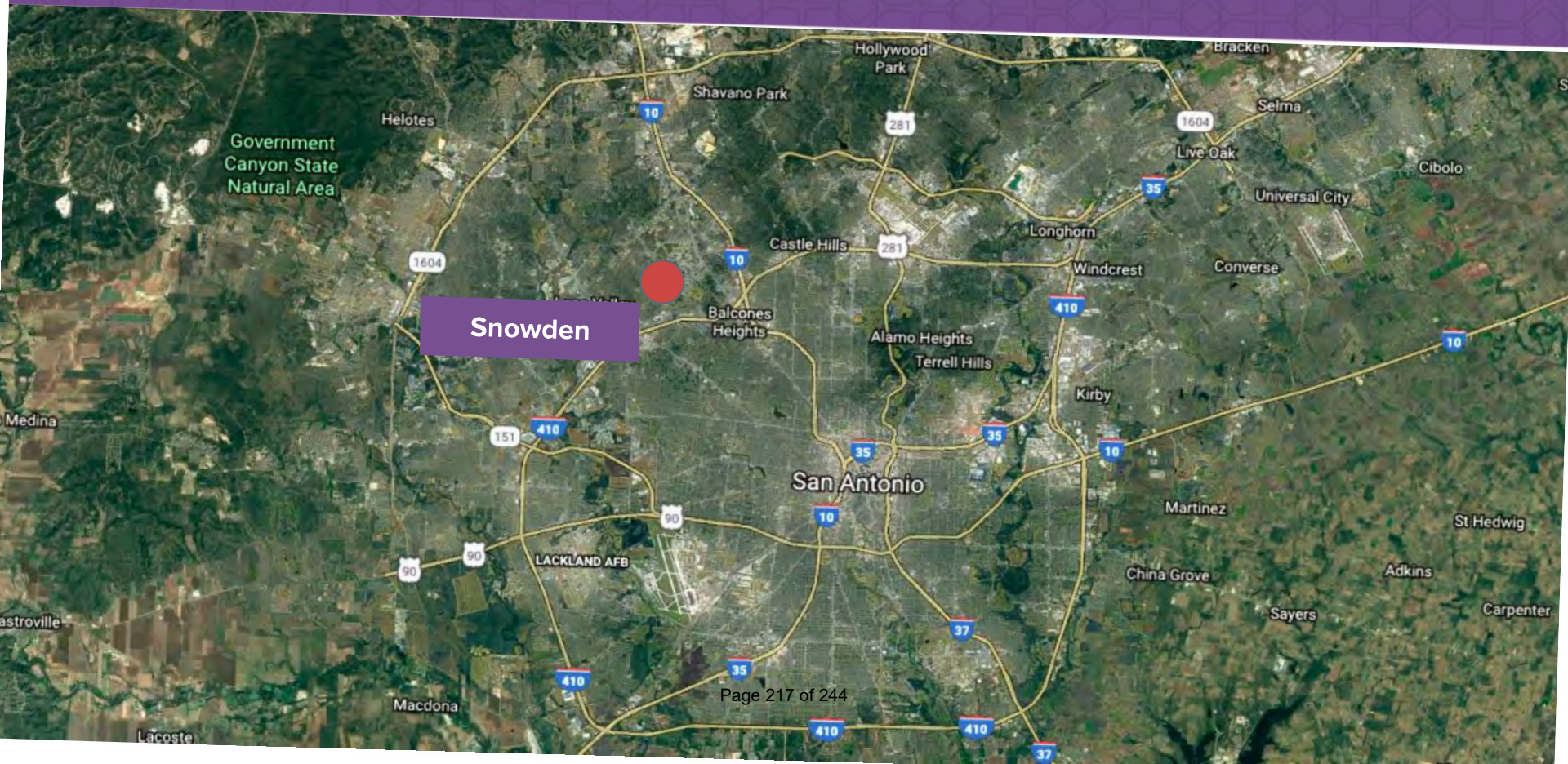
**Lot Thirty-Four (34), Block B, New City Block 11609, CHAPEL RIDGE SUBDIVISION, UNIT 3,
City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas, according to plat thereof recorded in Volume 9513,
Page 15, Deed and Plat Records of Bexar County, Texas.**



Snowden

Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer
Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood
Revitalization

MAP



Snowden

REGIONAL CENTERS

PHASE 1 CENTERS

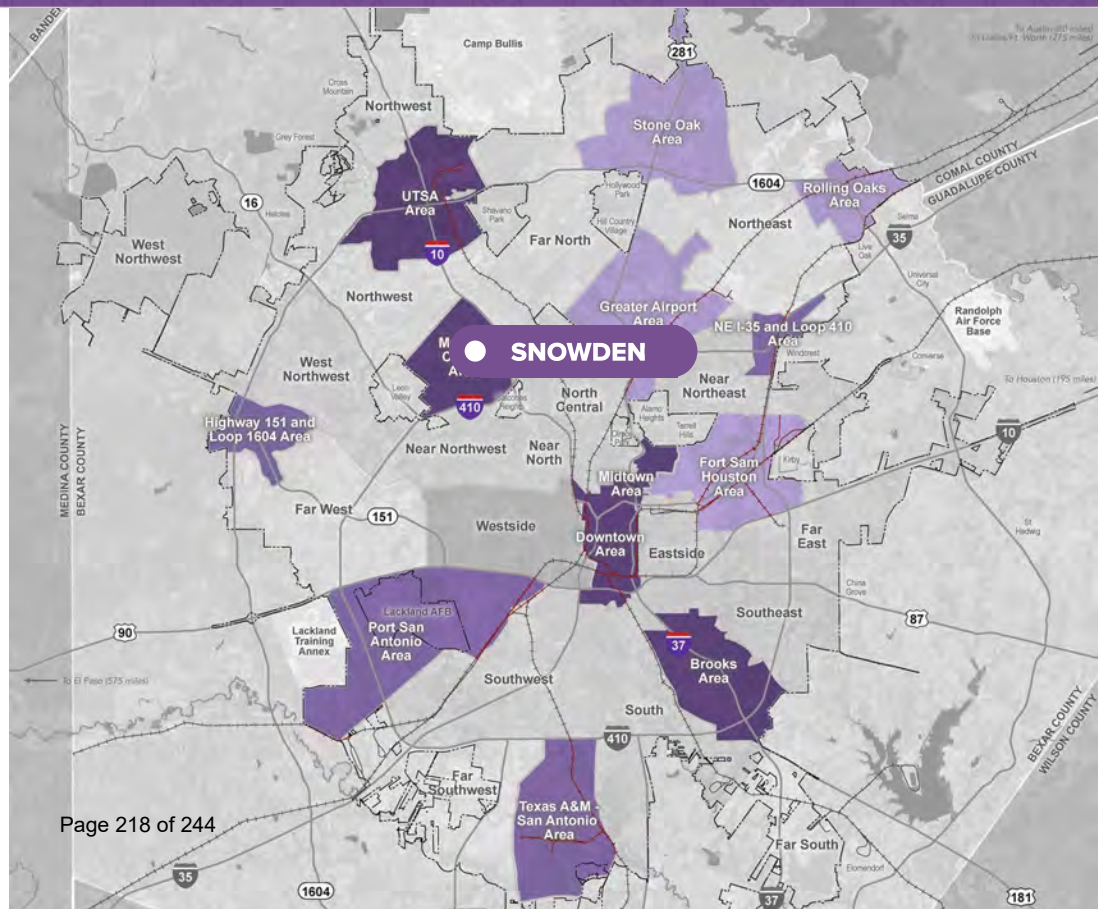
Downtown
Medical Center
UTSA
Midtown
Brooks

PHASE 2 CENTERS

NE I-35 and Loop 410
Highway 151 and Loop 1604
Texas A&M — San Antonio
Port San Antonio

PHASE 3 CENTERS

Greater Airport Area
Fort Sam Houston
Rolling Oaks
Stone Oak



SNOWDEN



SITE PLAN / AERIAL

0 100 200 300

7223 Snowden Road

PROJECT SUMMARY

- 3 STORY STICK FRAME APARTMENT BUILDINGS
- 135 APARTMENT UNITS = 25 UNITS / ACRE

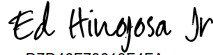


- City Council District 7
- Northside ISD
- 135 Units
 - 60% AMI - 135
- 9% Tax Credits
- Total Development Cost: \$33,750,000

QUESTIONS?

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021****BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Regular Board Meeting**

RESOLUTIONS 6105 AND 21FAC-01-22, AUTHORIZING FIESTA TRAILS LTD., AS DEVELOPER OF FIESTA TRAILS TRANSACTION INCLUDING: (I) EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT TRANSACTION; (II) AUTHORIZING THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO SERVE AS PRIME CONTRACTOR; (III) TO ENTER INTO THE AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP FOR FIESTA TRAILS; AND (IV) OBTAINING TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS TAX CREDITS FOR THE PROJECT AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION HEREWITH

DocuSigned by:

 B7D40F73013F4FA...
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

DocuSigned by:

 B75AC7309C0B400...
Timothy E. Alcott
Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer

REQUESTED ACTION:

Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6105 and 21FAC-01-22, authorizing Fiesta Trails Ltd., as developer of Fiesta Trails transaction including: (I) execution of all documentation necessary to carry out transaction; (II) authorizing the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to serve as prime contractor; (III) to enter into the agreement of limited partnership for Fiesta Trails; and (IV) obtaining Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs tax credits for the project and other matters in connection herewith.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The final deal terms will be presented to the Board of Commissioners once negotiated.

SUMMARY:

NRP Lonestar Development LLC, a San Antonio-based and nationally recognized “Top 50 Builder,” specializes in the development, construction and management of high quality multi-family and senior residential properties.

Fiesta Trails will be an approximately 74-unit housing development located at 12485 W. Interstate 10, San Antonio, Texas. The development will be targeted specifically for working families and will consist of 74 tax credit units—10% of units will be reserved for those at 30 percent of the area median income and below, 40% of units reserved for those making 50 percent of area median income and below, and 50% of units reserved for those making 60 percent of area median income and below. The new development will provide a mix of one-, two- and three-bedroom units with appropriate design considerations and amenities. Fiesta Trails will represent the very best housing in terms of quality and sustainability in the marketplace today.

Fiesta Trails Ltd., a subsidiary of NRP Lonestar Development LLC, will partner with the San Antonio Housing Authority, which will benefit both entities. The partnership will receive the benefit of the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation’s ad valorem tax exemption, as well as its

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY

February 4, 2021

sales tax exemption, and the agency will add units to its affordable housing portfolio, enabling the agency to serve more residents and further its mission. NRP Lonestar Development LLC will provide ongoing guarantees and long term property management.

STRATEGIC GOAL:

Strategically expand the supply of affordable housing.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution 6105

Resolution 21FAC-01-22

Map and Photo of Site Location

**San Antonio Housing Authority
Resolution 6105**

RESOLUTION 6105, AUTHORIZING FIESTA TRAILS LTD., AS DEVELOPER OF FIESTA TRAILS TRANSACTION INCLUDING: (I) EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT TRANSACTION; (II) AUTHORIZING THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO SERVE AS PRIME CONTRACTOR; (III) TO ENTER INTO THE AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP FOR FIESTA TRAILS; AND (IV) OBTAINING TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS TAX CREDITS FOR THE PROJECT AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION HEREWITH

WHEREAS, Fiesta Trails Ltd., has proposed a development for affordable, multifamily rental housing at 12485 W. Interstate 10 in the City of San Antonio; and

WHEREAS, at the request of Fiesta Trails Ltd., the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (SAHFC) agreed to serve as the sole member of the General Partner of the Partnership in connection with the financing; and

WHEREAS, Fiesta Trails Ltd. and the San Antonio Housing Authority have submitted an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for 2021 Competitive 9 percent Housing Tax Credits for Fiesta Trails; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners has determined that it is in the public's interest and to the benefit of the citizens and residents of San Antonio for the various entities to enter into the transaction described above so that the partners may construct the project; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Commissioners has reviewed the foregoing and determined that the action herein is in furtherance of the public purposes of San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of SAHA hereby:

- 1) Confirms that it supports the proposed Fiesta Trails located at 12485 W. Interstate 10 in the City of San Antonio, TX, and that this formal action has been taken to put on record the opinion expressed by the San Antonio Housing Authority.
- 2) Approves Resolution 6105, authorizing Fiesta Trails Ltd., as developer of Fiesta Trails transaction including: (I) execution of all documentation necessary to carry out transaction; (II) authorizing the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to serve as prime contractor; (III) to enter into the agreement of limited partnership for Fiesta Trails; and (IV) obtaining Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs tax credits for the project and other matters in connection herewith.

- 3) Authorizes the following officers, or any one of them acting alone without the joinder of any other officer, to execute the Application and all necessary documents and extensions related thereto on behalf of the San Antonio Housing Authority and/or San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.	Interim President and CEO
Timothy E. Alcott	Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer
Muriel Rhoder	Chief Administrative Officer
Brandee Perez	Chief Operating Officer
Ana "Cha" Guzman	Chair
Jessica Weaver	Vice Chair
Charles Clack	Commissioner
Jo-Anne Kaplan	Commissioner
Ignacio Perez	Commissioner
Olga Kauffman	Commissioner
Ruth Rodriguez	Commissioner

Passed and approved the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

**San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation
Resolution 21FAC-01-22**

RESOLUTION 21FAC-01-22, AUTHORIZING FIESTA TRAILS LTD., AS DEVELOPER OF FIESTA TRAILS TRANSACTION INCLUDING: (I) EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT TRANSACTION; (II) AUTHORIZING THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO SERVE AS PRIME CONTRACTOR; (III) TO ENTER INTO THE AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP FOR FIESTA TRAILS; AND (IV) OBTAINING TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS TAX CREDITS FOR THE PROJECT AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION HEREWITH

WHEREAS, Fiesta Trails Ltd., has proposed a development for affordable, multifamily rental housing at 12485 W. Interstate 10 in the City of San Antonio; and

WHEREAS, at the request of Fiesta Trails Ltd., the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (SAHFC) agreed to serve as the sole member of the General Partner of the Partnership in connection with the financing; and

WHEREAS, Fiesta Trails Ltd. and the San Antonio Housing Authority have submitted an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for 2021 Competitive 9 percent Housing Tax Credits for Fiesta Trails; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has determined that it is in the public's interest and to the benefit of the citizens and residents of San Antonio for the various entities to enter into the transaction described above so that the partners may construct the project; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors has reviewed the foregoing and determined that the action herein is in furtherance of the public purposes of San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation hereby:

- 1) Confirms that it supports the proposed Fiesta Trails located at 12485 W. Interstate 10 in the City of San Antonio, TX, and that this formal action has been taken to put on record the opinion expressed by the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation.
- 2) Approves Resolution 21FAC-01-22, authorizing Fiesta Trails Ltd., as developer of Fiesta Trails transaction including: (I) execution of all documentation necessary to carry out transaction; (II) authorizing the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to serve as prime contractor; (III) to enter into the agreement of limited partnership for Fiesta Trails; and (IV) obtaining Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs tax credits for the project and other matters in connection herewith.

- 3) Authorizes the following officers, or any one of them acting alone without the joinder of any other officer, to execute the Application and all necessary documents and extensions related thereto on behalf of the San Antonio Housing Authority and/or San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>
Ed Hinojosa	Interim Secretary/Treasurer
Timothy E. Alcott	Assistant Secretary/Treasurer
Muriel Rhoder	Assistant Secretary/Treasurer
Brandee Perez	Assistant Secretary/Treasurer
Ana "Cha" Guzman	Chair
Jessica Weaver	Vice Chair
Charles Clack	Director
Jo-Anne Kaplan	Director
Ignacio Perez	Director
Olga Kauffman	Director
Ruth Rodriguez	Director

Passed and approved the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Directors

Attested and approved as to form:

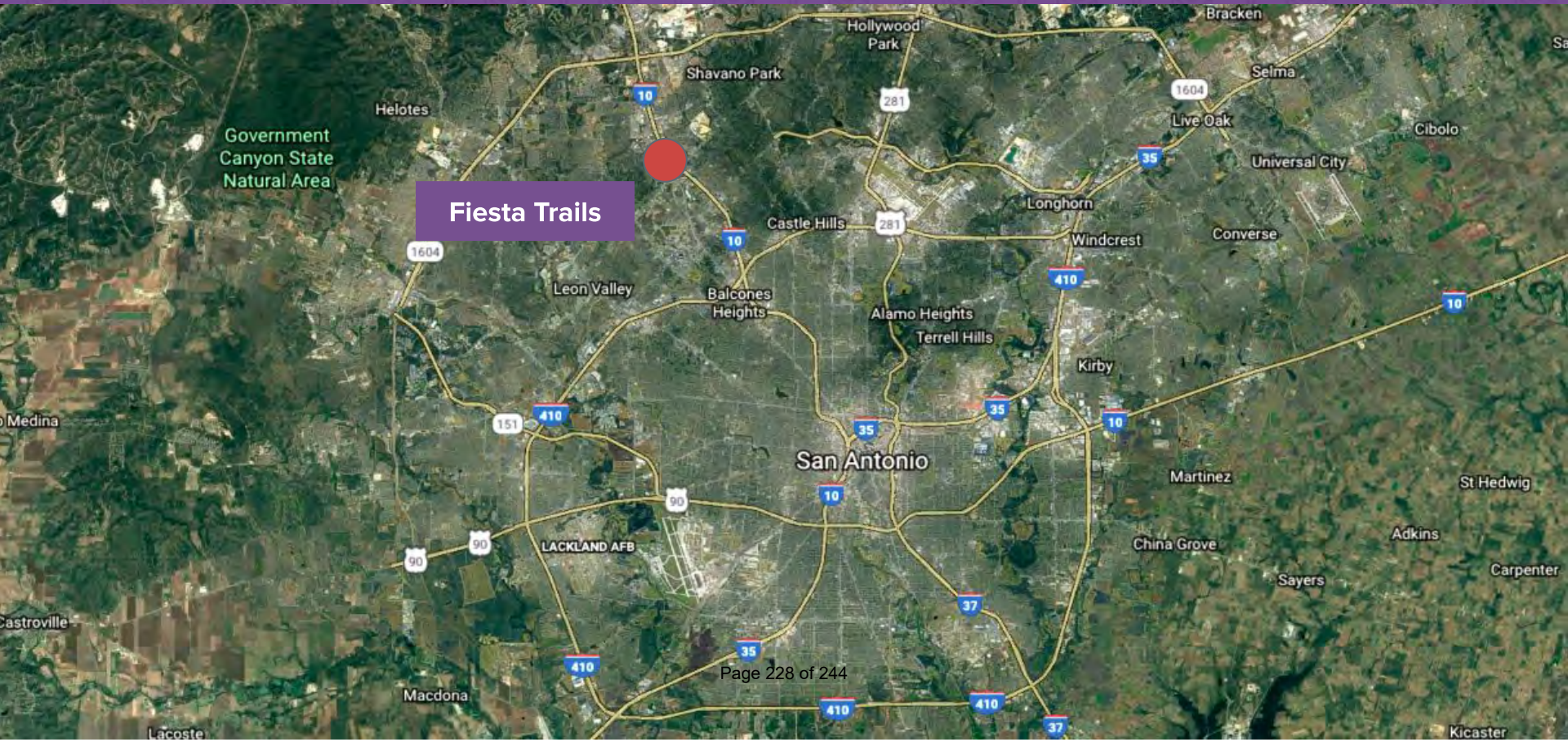
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim Secretary/Treasurer



Fiesta Trails

Timothy E. Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer
Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood
Revitalization

MAP



REGIONAL CENTERS

PHASE 1 CENTERS

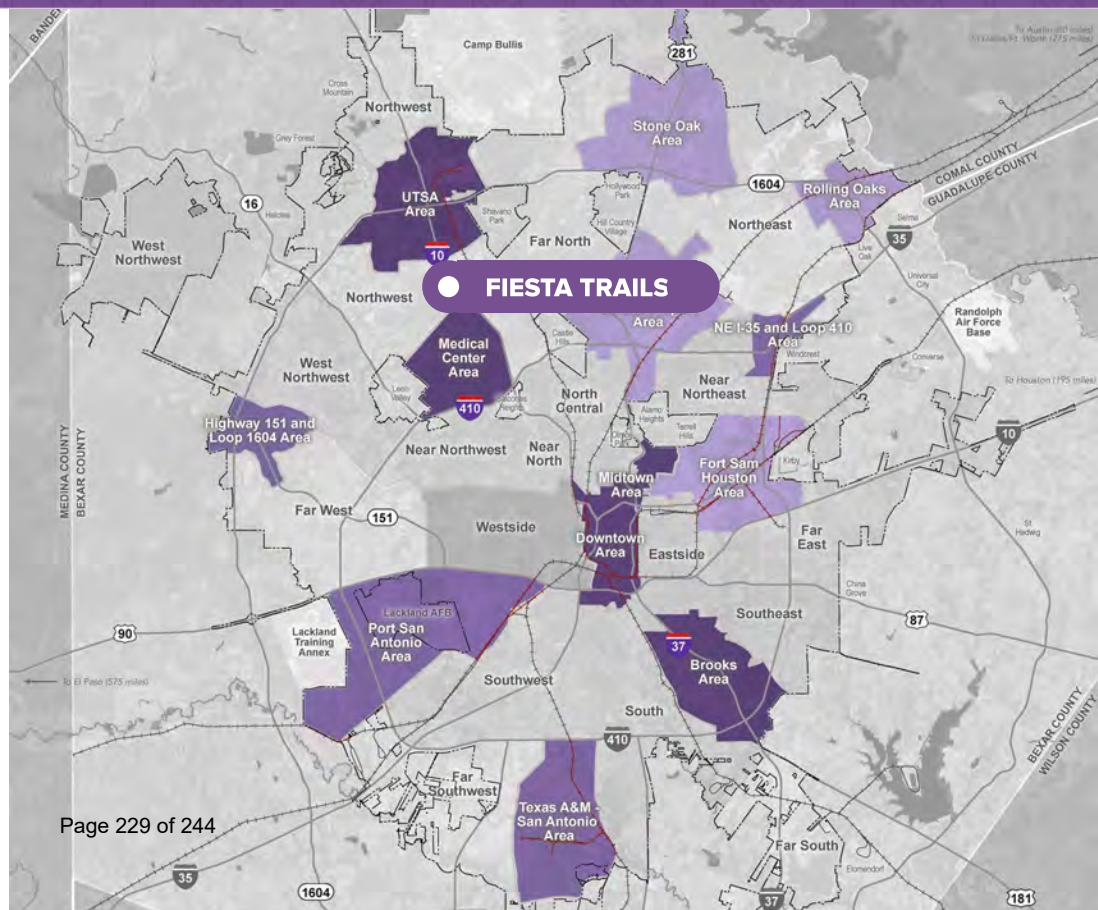
Downtown
Medical Center
UTSA
Midtown
Brooks

PHASE 2 CENTERS

NE I-35 and Loop 410
Highway 151 and Loop 1604
Texas A&M — San Antonio
Port San Antonio

PHASE 3 CENTERS

Greater Airport Area
Fort Sam Houston
Rolling Oaks
Stone Oak



FIESTA TRAILS



- City Council District 8
- Northside ISD
- 74 Units
 - 30% AMI -7
 - 50% AMI -30
 - 60% AMI -37
- 9% Tax Credits
- Total Development Cost: \$20,332,714

QUESTIONS?

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY**February 4, 2021****BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Regular Board Meeting**

RESOLUTIONS 6112 AND 21FAC-02-04, AUTHORIZING ADA STREET APARTMENTS LTD., AS DEVELOPER OF ADA STREET APARTMENTS TRANSACTION INCLUDING: (I) EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT TRANSACTION; (II) AUTHORIZING THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO SERVE AS PRIME CONTRACTOR; (III) TO ENTER INTO THE AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP FOR ADA STREET APARTMENTS; AND (IV) OBTAINING TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS TAX CREDITS FOR THE PROJECT AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION HEREWITH

DocuSigned by:



D7D46F73613F4FA...

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.**Interim President and CEO**

DocuSigned by:



B75AC7309C8B466...

Timothy E. Alcott**Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer****REQUESTED ACTION:**

Consideration and approval regarding Resolutions 6112 and 21FAC-02-04, authorizing Ada Street Apartments Ltd., as developer of Ada Street Apartments transaction including: (I) execution of all documentation necessary to carry out transaction; (II) authorizing the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to serve as prime contractor; (III) to enter into the agreement of limited partnership for Ada Street Apartments; and (IV) obtaining Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs tax credits for the project and other matters in connection herewith.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The final deal terms will be presented to the Board of Commissioners once negotiated.

SUMMARY:

NRP Lonestar Development LLC, a San Antonio-based and nationally recognized "Top 50 Builder," specializes in the development, construction, and management of high-quality multi-family and senior residential properties.

Ada Street Apartments will be an approximately 80-unit housing development located at 3618 S. New Braunfels, San Antonio, Texas. The development will be targeted specifically for working families and will consist of approximately 80 tax credit units—10% of units will be reserved for those at 30 percent of the area median income and below, 40% of units will be reserved for those making 50 percent of area median income and below, and 50% of units reserved will be reserved for those making 60 percent of area median income and below. The new development will provide a mix of one-, two- and three-bedroom units with appropriate design considerations and amenities. Ada Street Apartments will represent the very best housing in terms of quality and sustainability in the marketplace today.

SAN ANTONIO HOUSING AUTHORITY

February 4, 2021

Ada Street Apartments Ltd., a subsidiary of NRP Lonestar Development LLC, will partner with the San Antonio Housing Authority, which will benefit both entities. The partnership will receive the benefit of the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation's ad valorem tax exemption, as well as its sales tax exemption, and the agency will add units to its affordable housing portfolio, enabling the agency to serve more residents and further its mission. NRP Lonestar Development LLC will provide ongoing guarantees and long term property management.

STRATEGIC GOAL:

Strategically expand the supply of affordable housing.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution 6112

Resolution 21FAC-02-04

Map and Photo of Site Location

**San Antonio Housing Authority
Resolution 6112**

RESOLUTION 6112, AUTHORIZING ADA STREET APARTMENTS LTD., AS DEVELOPER OF ADA STREET APARTMENTS TRANSACTION INCLUDING: (I) EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT TRANSACTION; (II) AUTHORIZING THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO SERVE AS PRIME CONTRACTOR; (III) TO ENTER INTO THE AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP FOR ADA STREET APARTMENTS; AND (IV) OBTAINING TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS TAX CREDITS FOR THE PROJECT AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION HERewith

WHEREAS, Ada Street Apartments Ltd., has proposed a development for affordable, multi-family rental housing at 3618 S. New Braunfels in the City of San Antonio; and

WHEREAS, at the request of Ada Street Apartments Ltd., the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (SAHFC) agreed to serve as the sole member of the General Partner of the Partnership in connection with the financing; and

WHEREAS, Ada Street Apartments Ltd. and the San Antonio Housing Authority have submitted an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for 2021 Competitive 9 percent Housing Tax Credits for Ada Street Apartments; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners has determined that it is in the public's interest and to the benefit of the citizens and residents of San Antonio for the various entities to enter into the transaction described above so that the partners may construct the project; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Commissioners has reviewed the foregoing and determined that the action herein is in furtherance of the public purposes of San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of SAHA hereby:

- 1) Confirms that it supports the proposed Ada Street Apartments located at 3618 S. New Braunfels in the City of San Antonio, TX, and that this formal action has been taken to put on record the opinion expressed by the San Antonio Housing Authority.
- 2) Approves Resolution 6112, authorizing Ada Street Apartments Ltd, as developer of Ada Street Apartments transaction including: (I) execution of all documentation necessary to carry out transaction; (II) authorizing the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to serve as prime contractor; (III) to enter into the agreement of limited partnership for Ada Street

Apartments; and (IV) obtaining Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs tax credits for the project and other matters in connection herewith.

- 3) Authorizes the following officers, or any one of them acting alone without the joinder of any other officer, to execute the Application and all necessary documents and extensions related thereto on behalf of the San Antonio Housing Authority and/or San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>
Ana M. "Cha" Guzman	Chair
Jessica Weaver	Vice Chair
Charles Clack	Commissioner
Jo-Anne Kaplan	Commissioner
Olga Kauffman	Commissioner
Ruth Rodriguez	Commissioner
Ignacio Perez	Commissioner
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.	Interim President and CEO
Timothy Alcott	Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer
Muriel Rhoder	Chief Administrative Officer
Brandee Perez	Chief Operating Officer

Passed and approved on the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Commissioners

Attested and approved as to form:

Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim President and CEO

**San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation
Resolution 21FAC-02-04**

RESOLUTION 21FAC-02-04, AUTHORIZING ADA STREET APARTMENTS LTD., AS DEVELOPER OF ADA STREET APARTMENTS TRANSACTION INCLUDING: (I) EXECUTION OF ALL DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT TRANSACTION; (II) AUTHORIZING THE SAN ANTONIO HOUSING FACILITY CORPORATION TO SERVE AS PRIME CONTRACTOR; (III) TO ENTER INTO THE AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP FOR ADA STREET APARTMENTS; AND (IV) OBTAINING TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS TAX CREDITS FOR THE PROJECT AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION HERewith

WHEREAS, Ada Street Apartments Ltd., has proposed a development for affordable, multi-family rental housing at 3618 S. New Braunfels in the City of San Antonio; and

WHEREAS, at the request of Ada Street Apartments Ltd., the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation (SAHFC) agreed to serve as the sole member of the General Partner of the Partnership in connection with the financing; and

WHEREAS, Ada Street Apartments Ltd. and the San Antonio Housing Authority have submitted an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for 2021 Competitive 9 percent Housing Tax Credits for Ada Street Apartments; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has determined that it is in the public's interest and to the benefit of the citizens and residents of San Antonio for the various entities to enter into the transaction described above so that the partners may construct the project; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors has reviewed the foregoing and determined that the action herein is in furtherance of the public purposes of San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation hereby:

- 1) Confirms that it supports the proposed Ada Street Apartments located at 3618 S. New Braunfels in the City of San Antonio, TX, and that this formal action has been taken to put on record the opinion expressed by the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation.
- 2) Approves Resolution 21FAC-02-04, authorizing Ada Street Apartments Ltd, as developer of Ada Street Apartments transaction including: (I) execution of all documentation necessary to carry out transaction; (II) authorizing the San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation to serve as prime contractor; (III) to enter into the agreement of limited partnership for Ada Street Apartments; and (IV) obtaining Texas Department of Housing

and Community Affairs tax credits for the project and other matters in connection herewith.

- 3) Authorizes the following officers, or any one of them acting alone without the joinder of any other officer, to execute the Application and all necessary documents and extensions related thereto on behalf of the San Antonio Housing Authority and/or San Antonio Housing Facility Corporation.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>
Ana M. "Cha" Guzman	Chair
Jessica Weaver	Vice Chair
Jo-Anne Kaplan	Director
Charles Clack	Director
Olga Kauffman	Director
Ruth Rodriguez	Director
Ignacio Perez	Director
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.	Interim Secretary/Treasurer
Timothy E. Alcott	Assistant Secretary/Treasurer
Muriel Rhoder	Assistant Secretary/Treasurer
Brandee Perez	Assistant Secretary/Treasurer

Passed and approved on the 4th day of February 2021.

Ana M. "Cha" Guzman
Chair, Board of Directors

Attested and approved as to form:

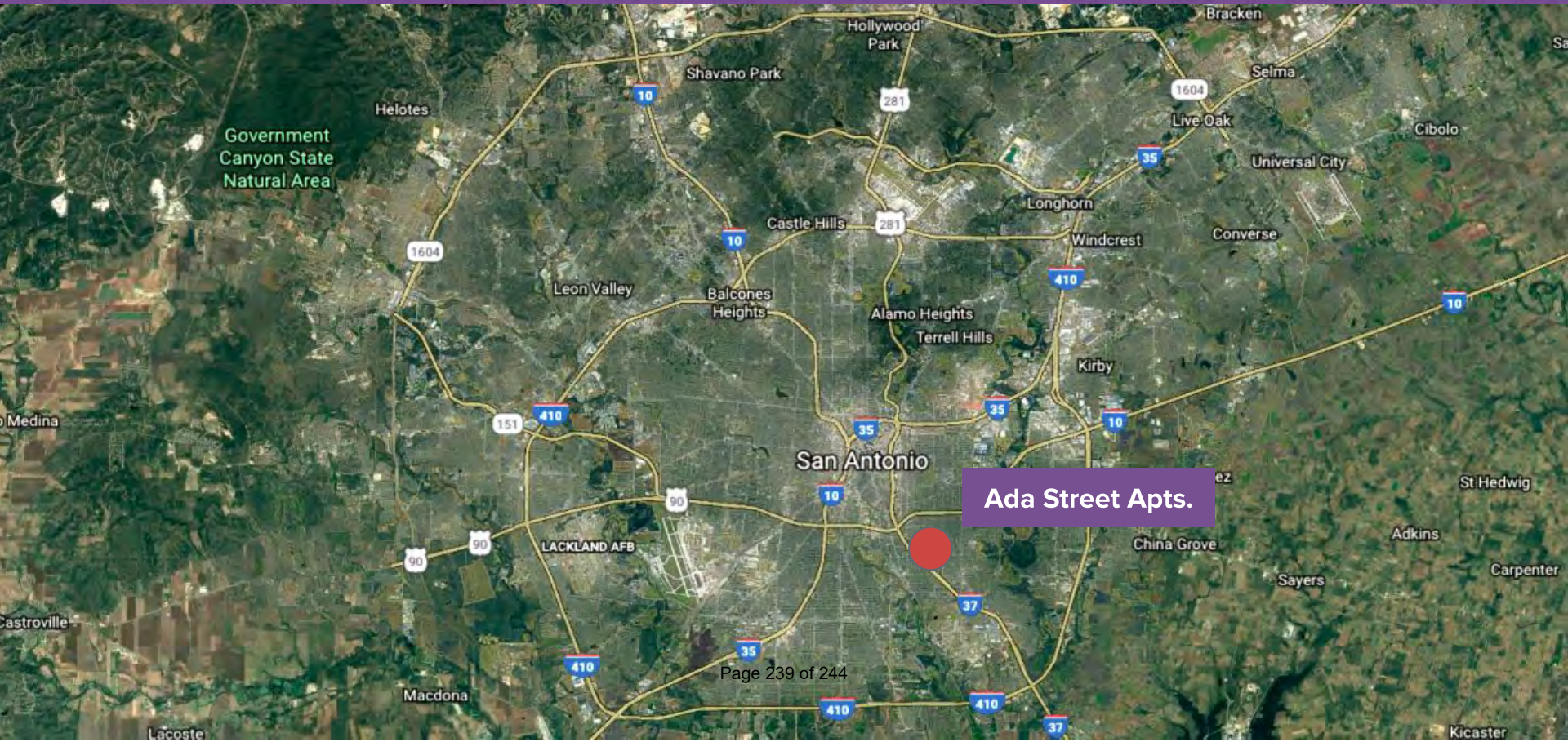
Ed Hinojosa, Jr.
Interim Secretary/Treasurer



Ada Street Apartments

Timothy Alcott, Chief Legal and Real Estate Officer
Lorraine Robles, Director of Development Services and Neighborhood
Revitalization

MAP



Ada Street Apts.

REGIONAL CENTERS

PHASE 1 CENTERS

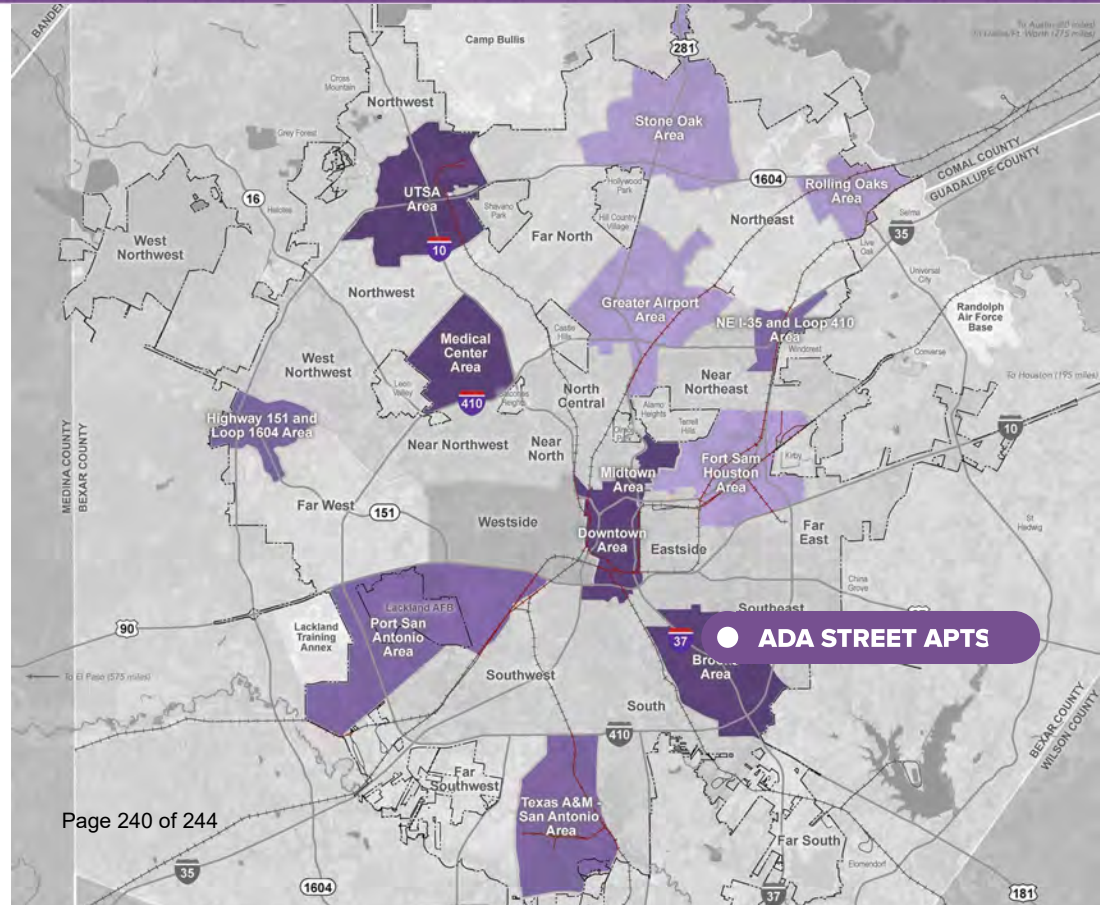
Downtown
Medical Center
UTSA
Midtown
Brooks

PHASE 2 CENTERS

NE I-35 and Loop 410
Highway 151 and Loop 1604
Texas A&M — San Antonio
Port San Antonio

PHASE 3 CENTERS

Greater Airport Area
Fort Sam Houston
Rolling Oaks
Stone Oak



ADA STREET APARTMENTS



- City Council District 3
- San Antonio ISD
- 80 Units
 - 30% AMI -8
 - 50% AMI -32
 - 60% AMI -40
- 9% Tax Credits
- Total Development Cost:
\$17,535,655

QUESTIONS?



PRESIDENT'S REPORT

FEBRUARY 2021

SAHA 2025 HOUSING SYMPOSIUM

The San Antonio Housing Authority (SAHA) released SAHA 2025, a five-year strategic approach to address San Antonio's affordable housing needs with an all-day, virtual Housing Symposium on January 27, 2021.

Engaging federal housing experts, city leaders, and community representatives, the virtual event featured six panel discussions centered on the primary pillars of SAHA 2025.

Feedback and guidance for SAHA 2025 was gathered through extensive resident surveys and a series of community workshops in 2020. It was with the collective help of SAHA residents, staff, surrounding community members, and city leaders that these priorities were identified.

To learn more about SAHA 2025 and view the comprehensive plan, visit saha.org/saha2025.

EARN-A-BIKE DONATION

To celebrate the season of giving, 50 children between 4 and 16 years old from families receiving public housing assistance from the San Antonio Housing Authority (SAHA) received a brand new bike generously donated by Earn-A-Bike on December 11, 2020.

For some of the children, it was the first bike they owned. The donation came in a season when families, especially low-income families, continue to be impacted by the pandemic but remain dedicated to their self-sufficiency goals. The families who received the bikes completed financial literacy courses, and are pursuing higher education and skills training for future employment opportunities.

Earn-A-Bike is a San Antonio nonprofit dedicated to encouraging healthy lifestyles and empowering youth with life skills, physical health, mentoring, and asset-building experiences.





CHRISTMAS TOY DISTRIBUTION

San Antonio became a national holiday sensation as hundreds across the city donated nearly \$20,000.00 and more than 2,000 toys to replace gifts stolen at Alazan-Apache Courts days before Christmas.

SAHA turned into the North Pole after an outpouring of donations came in from the community and partners like H-E-B to give children a brighter Christmas. Mayor Ron Nirenberg made a special appearance to help distribute toys and help former Valero community outreach coordinator Sammy Nieto keep his 25-year tradition alive.

